



National Electrical Manufacturers Association



The background of the cover is a vibrant, abstract digital artwork. It consists of a grid of horizontal and vertical lines in various colors, primarily shades of blue, green, yellow, and red. The lines are thick and overlap, creating a sense of depth and motion. In the center, there is a bright, glowing white area that looks like a digital circuit or a network of connections. The overall effect is futuristic and high-tech.

2022

ESPG

ELECTRICAL STANDARDS &
PRODUCTS GUIDE



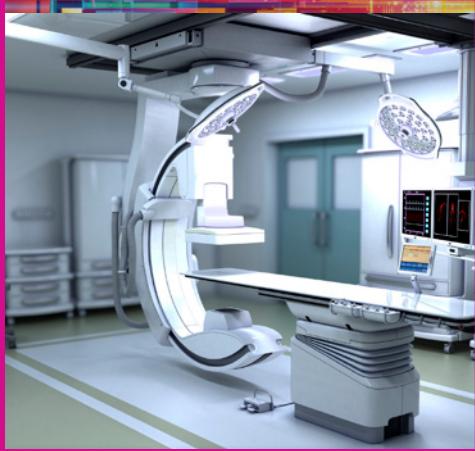
NFPA codes and standards. Brought to life.

“ HAVING **EVERY**
CODE IN MY POCKET ”,
IS A **GAME CHANGER.**

Transform the way you work with NFPA LiNK™:
your resource for instant digital access to
NFPA® codes and standards—on the job, on your
device, on demand. Learn more at nfpa.org/link.

SCAN FOR YOUR FREE TRIAL





Medical Imaging



Building Systems

Founded in 1926, the **National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)** is the national trade association representing nearly 325 electrical equipment and medical imaging manufacturers that make safe, reliable, and efficient products and systems. These industries produce \$130 billion in shipments and \$38 billion in exports of electrical equipment and medical imaging technologies per year. Our combined industries account for 370,000 American jobs in more than 6,100 facilities covering every state.

NEMA members manufacture safe, reliable, and efficient products and systems serving seven major markets:

- Building Infrastructure
- Building Systems
- Industrial Products & Systems
- Lighting Systems
- Medical Imaging
- Transportation Systems
- Utility Products & Systems

Propelled by innovators across all sectors of the electrical and medical imaging industries, NEMA member companies make the electrification of all aspects of our industrial, commercial, and residential infrastructure possible. And across more than 100 years, our industries have delivered constantly improving products as measured by their efficiency in use and environmental stewardship in production.



Transportation Systems

Value for NEMA Members

Market Development Through Standards

NEMA is an ANSI-accredited standards development organization comprised of business leaders, electrical experts, engineers, scientists, and technicians. We provide value for our members by developing standards to advance safety and sustainability, expand market opportunities, and create a level playing field.

From batteries, enclosures, and switchgear to lighting, motors, and medical imaging, NEMA publishes more than 1,000 electrical standards and technical papers that cover millions of member products. These standards play a key part in the design, production, and distribution of products destined for national and international commerce.

Advocacy at all Levels of Government

NEMA is the voice of the electroindustry that commands the attention of policymakers and regulators. We represent the collective interests of America's electrical and medical imaging manufacturers at every level of government, including local building codes, infrastructure funding, national energy laws, and international trade.

NEMA works for its members by engaging in policy advocacy to grow markets and reduce regulatory barriers.



Building Infrastructure



Industrial Products & Systems

Actionable Business Intelligence

NEMA develops tailored, industry-specific market and statistical programs that benefit participating companies.

Our suite of Analytics and Business Intelligence Services includes exclusive industry market data, benchmarking studies, economic analysis and forecasting, custom survey research, and data gathering and packaging.

Events and Webinars

As a national trade association, NEMA convenes a neutral forum for members to discuss industry-wide concerns and objectives under a legal umbrella by trained NEMA Staff. Throughout the year, NEMA holds forums, events, and webinars allowing manufacturers within each market sector to discuss dynamic industry-wide issues and determine value-added opportunities for NEMA.

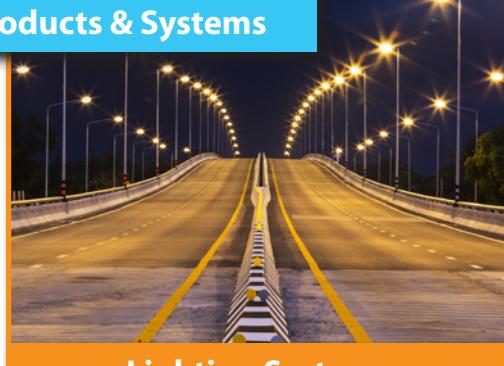
The NEMA Annual Meeting is the premier industry event for U.S. electroindustry executives and select industry suppliers to network, learn about the trends important to electrical and medical imaging manufacturers, and honor the best and brightest in the industry.

Advanced Imaging Technologies

The Medical Imaging & Technology Alliance (MITA), a division of NEMA, is the leading organization and collective voice of medical imaging equipment, radiopharmaceutical manufacturers, innovators, and product developers. MITA represents companies whose sales make up more than 90 percent of the global market for advanced imaging technologies. The alliance's mission is to reduce regulatory barriers, establish standards, and advocate for the medical imaging industry.



Utility Products & Systems



Lighting Systems

Shop the NEMA Standards Store

and Save

Explore the NEMA Standards Store at www.nema.org/standards-store where you can:

- Receive a 20 percent discount as a NEMA member
- Choose the format that fits your needs
- Customize your settings
- Access publications from NEMA and other organizations

- Use the free NEMA Standards Tracker
- Manage your Standards with a subscription
- Earn discounts with a customer rewards program

NEMA standards are often approved as American National Standards under the procedures of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), usually under the Canvass Method.

Top 10 Selling Standards by Volume

- **ANSI Z535** Safety Alerting Standards, a series of American National Standards for safety signs, symbols, and colors
- **ANSI/NEMA MW 1000** Magnet Wire
- **NEMA 250** Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
- **NEMA MG 1** Motors & Generators
- **NEMA PB 1.1** General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 V or Less
- **ANSI/IEC 60529** American National Standard for Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code) (Identical National Adoption)
- **ANSI C84.1** American National Standard for Electric Power Systems and Equipment— Voltage Ratings (60 Hz)
- **ANSI/NEMA WC 27500** American National Standard for Aerospace and Industrial Electrical Cable
- **NEMA BU 1.1** General Instructions for Handling, Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Busway Rated 600 V or Less
- **ANSI/NEMA HP 3** Electrical and Electronic Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) Insulated High-Temperature Hook-Up Wire, Types ET (250 V), E (600 V) and EE (1,000 V)

New Releases

Lifecycle Best Practices Framework for Medical Imaging Devices

NEMA/MITA CSP 2

American National Standard for Lighting Systems—Networked Open Parking Lot Lighting Systems

ANSI C137.7

NEMA Position Paper: Use of Supplier's Declaration of Conformity (SDoC) in the U.S. Workplace

NEMA IRSC 100

Stainless Steel Conduit and Tubing

NEMA SSC 1

Germicidal Irradiation and the Energy Codes

NEMA LSD EB 84

American National Standard for Electricity Meters for the Measurement of DC Energy

ANSI C12.32

Metal Cable Bus Systems

NEMA CB 15000

Extruded Insulated Magnet Wire

NEMA XW 1000

High Ambient Temperature Test Procedure for Wiring Devices

NEMA WD 50000

American National Standard for Lighting Systems—Energy Reporting Requirements for Lighting Devices

ANSI C137.5

Lithium-Ion Battery Fires Guidance Document

NEMA BS 30000

American National Standard for Lighting Systems—Data Tagging Vocabulary (Semantic Model Elements)for Interoperability

ANSI C137.6

A NEMA Motor and Generator (IS-MG) Section Document Guide for Validating an Alternative Efficiency Determination Method (AEDM)

NEMA MG G2

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Metering Performance Requirements for LED Drivers with Integral Energy Measurement

ANSI C136.52

In-Building Two-Way Emergency Responder Communications Enhancement Systems (ERCES) White Paper

NEMA ERCES 1

BIM Data Requirements for Electrical Products in Support of Design, Construction, Operation, and Maintenance

NEMA BIM 100

American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—LED Drivers Robustness

ANSI C82.15

Composite Insulators Guy Insulator Type (Uncoated or Painted Type)

NEMA C29.14b

Purchasing Specification Guidance for Circuit Breaker Control Cabinets

NEMA US G 111

2022 ELECTRICAL STANDARDS & PRODUCTS GUIDE

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Table of Contents	6
Standards.....	7
Index.....	98

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS

Table of Contents	81
Products Listed by Manufacturers	82

CONNECT WITH NEMA ONLINE

Member Companies Online

www.nema.org/mfgs

Associate Members	97
-------------------------	----

www.nema.org/associate-members

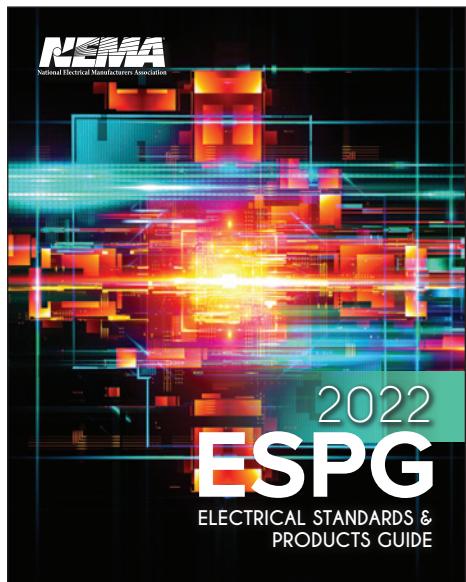


Photo Credits: LAI

2022 prices for NEMA Standards are for printed copies only.
For more pricing information please see www.nema.org/Standards.



About NEMA:

The National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) represents nearly 325 electrical equipment and medical imaging manufacturers that make safe, reliable, and efficient products and systems. Our combined industries account for 370,000 American jobs in more than 6,100 facilities covering every state. These industries produce \$130 billion in shipments and \$38 billion in exports of electrical equipment and medical imaging technologies per year.

2022 OFFICERS

CHAIR	VICE CHAIR
Annette Clayton, Chief Chief Executive Officer & President, North America, Schneider Electric	Richard Stinson, President & CEO, Southwire Company
TREASURER	Jack Nehlig, President, Phoenix Contact USA
IMMEDIATE-PAST CHAIR	Raj Batra, President, Digital Industries, Siemens USA

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

www.nema.org/bog

LOCATIONS

U.S. Headquarters 1300 N. 17 th Street Suite 900 Rosslyn, VA 22209 703.841.3200	NEMA Mexico Av. Lazaro Cardenas No. 869 Col. Nueva Industrial Vallejo C.P. 07700 Mexico D.F.
--	---

2022 ELECTRICAL STANDARDS & PRODUCTS GUIDE

Publisher:	Tracy Cullen
Managing Editor:	Ann Brandstadter
Contributing Editors:	Jena Passut Christine Shattuck Vi Lilly
Art Director:	Jennifer Tillmann
Media Sales Representative:	Heather Macaluso

Every attempt is made to ensure that the information in this publication is current and accurate. NEMA does not, however, accept responsibility for inadvertent omissions or inaccuracies. The content of advertisements is the sole responsibility of the advertisers. Questions or comments are encouraged and should be mailed to

NEMA, 1300 N. 17th Street, Suite 900, Rosslyn, VA 22209
Phone: 703.841.3200. Fax: 703.841.5900
Email: communications@nema.org

Follow NEMA: www.nema.org/facebook,
blog.nema.org
podcast.nema.org
twitter.com/NEMAupdates
www.youtube.com/NEMAvue
www.nema.org/linkedin
www.nema.org/news-trends/ei



WE DO MORE. SO YOU CAN, TOO.

Our electrical conduit helps wastewater treatment plants keep the clean water flowing.

- > Our corrosion-resistant electrical conduit withstands harsh chemicals in caustic environments.
- > Lower prices keep projects on budget.
- > Shorter lead times help projects stay on schedule.



Learn more about outcomes and results.

BIM models available at championfiberglass.com/BIM

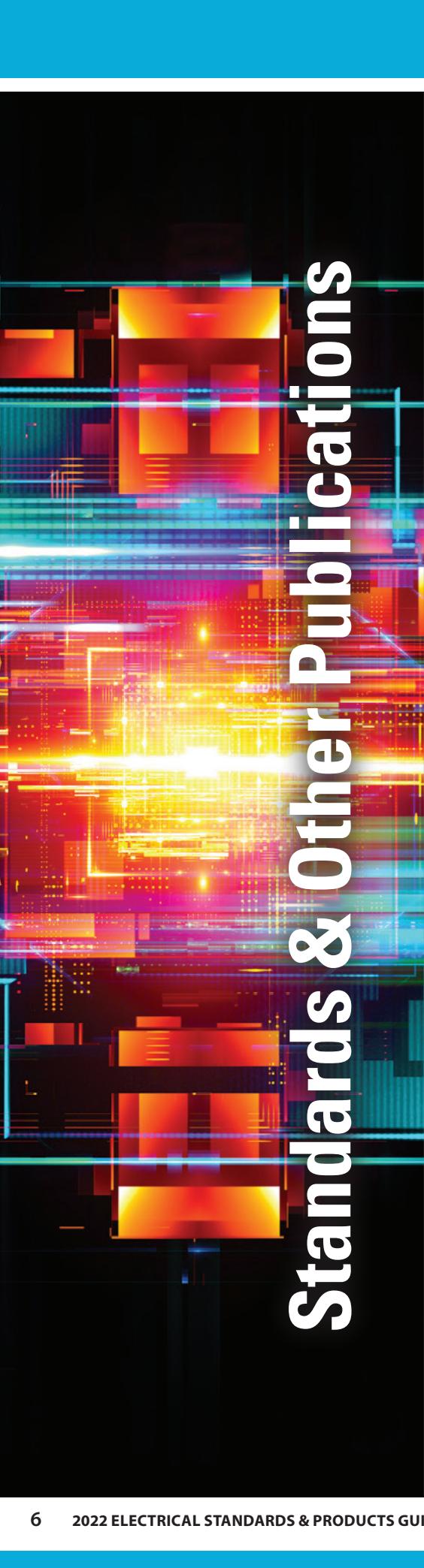
Visit championfiberglass.com

MADE IN THE
USA

MasterSpec®
a product of The American Institute of Architects

©2016 Champion Fiberglass, Inc.





Standards & Other Publications

STANDARDS CATEGORIES

AFCIs	7
Arc Welding	7
Batteries	9
Busways & Accessories	9
Carbon/Manufactured Graphite	10
Communications & Signaling	10
Conduit	12
Connectors	14
Distribution Equipment	15
Enclosures	19
Grounding Rods	19
Industrial Automation Controls	19
Insulating Products	23
Lighting	26
Measuring & Metering	50
Motors & Generators	53
Other Publications	55
Outlet & Switch Boxes	58
Power Conversion	58
Power Equipment	59
Protective Devices	59
Raceways	60
Residential Controls	61
Safety	61
Supply Chain Security	63
Transformers	63
Transportation Management	64
Wire & Cable	68
Wiring Devices	73
Complete Set of Standards	74
Medical	74

AFCIs**Circuit Breakers (CB)**

Addresses CB AFCIs. AFCIs are available as circuit breakers and as receptacles (Outlet Branch Receptacle [OBR]). CB AFCIs are tested and Listed to UL-1699 requirements. Both types can be installed per the 2014 *National Electrical Code*[®]. A stand alone paper is available for each AFCI type. This paper addresses CB AFCIs. The OBC AFCI is described in a similar document available at www.nema.org/Standards/Pages/Outlet-Branch-Receptacle.aspx. Cross-referencing the two papers provides the user/specifier/installer with all the important facts to decide which type best suits the intended installation.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**Outlet Branch Receptacle (OBC)**

Addresses OBC AFCIs. AFCIs are available as circuit breakers (CBs) and as receptacles. OBC AFCIs are tested and Listed to UL 1699A requirements. Both types can be installed per the 2014 *National Electrical Code*[®]. A stand alone paper is available for each AFCI type. The CB AFCI is described in a similar document available at www.nema.org/Standards/Pages/Circuit-Breakers.aspx. Cross-referencing the two papers provides the user/specifier/installer with all the important facts to decide which type best suits the intended installation.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C78.5-2017****American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Specifications for Performance of Self-ballasted Compact Fluorescent Lamps**

This standard specifies the performance requirements together with the test methods and conditions required to show compliance of self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps up to 60 W which are intended for domestic and similar general lighting purposes.

\$68[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C82.5-2016****American National Standard for Reference Ballasts—High-Intensity-Discharge and Low-Pressure Sodium Lamps**

Describes the essential features and operating characteristics of reference ballasts for high-intensity discharge and low-pressure sodium lamps to operate on 60-Hz sinusoidal ballast systems.

\$168[Buy Now >>](#)**Arc Welding****ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-1-2019****American National Standard for Arc-Welding Equipment—Part 1: Welding Power Sources**

This part of IEC 60974 is applicable to power sources for arc welding and allied processes designed for industrial and professional use, and supplied by a voltage not exceeding 1000 V, battery supplied or driven by mechanical means.

\$223[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-2-2021****American National Standard for Arc-Welding Equipment—Part 2: Liquid Cooling Systems**

Specifies safety and construction requirements for industrial and professional liquid cooling systems used in arc welding and allied processes to cool torches. (national adoption of IEC 60974-2, edition 4 with modifications and revision of ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-2-2008).

\$97[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-3-2021****American National Standard for Arc-Welding Equipment—Part 3: Arc Striking and Stabilizing Devices**

Specifies safety requirements for industrial and professional arc striking and arc stabilizing devices used in arc welding and allied processes. (national adoption of IEC 60974-3, edition 4 with modifications and revision of ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-3-2008).

\$97[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-5-2021****American National Standard for Arc-Welding Equipment—Part 5: Wire Feeders**

Specifies safety and performance requirements for industrial and professional equipment used in arc welding and allied processes to feed filler wire. (national adoption of with modifications and revision of ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-5-2008).

\$97[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Arc Welding

ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-6 2019

Arc Welding Equipment—

Part 6: Limited Duty Equipment

This part of IEC 60974 specifies safety and performance requirements applicable to limited duty arc welding and cutting power sources and auxiliaries designed for use by laymen. Electrically powered equipment is intended to be connected to the single phase public low-voltage supply system. Engine driven power sources cannot exceed output power of 7.5 kVA.

\$166

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-7-2021

American National Standard for Arc-Welding Equipment—

Part 7: Torches

Specifies safety and construction requirements for torches used for arc welding and allied processes. This document is applicable to manual, mechanically guided, air-cooled, liquid-cooled, motorized, spool-on and fume extraction torches. (national adoption of IEC 60974-7, edition 4 with modifications and revision of ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-7-2009).

\$111

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/IEC 60974-8-2009 (R2020)

American National Standard for Arc-Welding Equipment—

Part 8: Gas Consoles for Welding and Plasma Cutting Systems

Specifies requirements for safety and performance for gas consoles intended to be used with combustible gases or oxygen. An adoption, with U.S. differences, of the first edition of IEC 60974-8 (2004).

\$105

[Buy Now >>](#)

[View Details >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-11-2009 (R2020)

American National Standard for Arc-Welding Equipment—

Part 11: Electrode Holders

Details safety and performance requirements of electrode holders for manual metal arc welding using electrodes up to 10 mm in diameter. An adoption, with U.S. differences, of the second edition of IEC 60974-11 (2004).

\$84

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-12-2009 (R2020)

American National Standard for Arc-Welding Equipment—Part 12: Coupling Devices for Welding Cables

Enumerates safety and performance requirements of coupling devices for cables used in welding (except underwater welding) and allied processes. The coupling devices covered are designed for connection and disconnection without the use of tools. An adoption, with U.S. differences, of the second edition of IEC 60974-12 (2005).

\$84

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA EW 1-1988 (R1994, R1999, R2004, R2019)

Electric Arc-Welding Power Sources

Defines performance characteristics, ratings and test procedures for ac and dc arc-welding apparatus and associated equipment, as well as recommended installation and test procedures for high-frequency stabilized arc-welding machines.

\$82 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

Own a complete set of all NEMA Standards.

\$41,008

NEMA EW 3-1983

(R1995, R1999, R2002, R2020)

Semi-Automatic Wire-Feed Systems for Arc Welding

Defines construction standards, performance characteristics and test procedures for wire-feed systems used in most types of arc-welding processes.

\$59 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA EW 4-2009

Graphic Symbols for Arc-Welding and Cutting Apparatus

Establishes graphic symbols for arc-welding and cutting apparatus that identify controls, indicators, connection points, junctions and processes. Usage examples are also provided. Online access to artwork from Table 1 is forthcoming.

\$200 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA EW 6-2006

Guidelines for Precautionary Labeling for Arc-Welding and Cutting Products

Provides guidelines for manufacturers and suppliers in the arc-welding and cutting industry to assist them in preparation of precautionary labels for their products. Guidelines cover content, format and placement of text-only, text-and-symbol, symbol-only and multi-language labels.

\$117 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA EW 9-2012

Arc Welding Power Sources—Energy Consumption Testing and Labeling

Provides the necessary guidance for manufacturers and importers of arc welding power source equipment to uniform energy consumption reporting requirements of the Mexican Law for Sustainable Energy Use, published in the Official Gazette of Federation, on November 28, 2008, article 23.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)

Batteries**ANSI C18.1M, Part 1-2015****American National Standard for Portable Primary Cells and Batteries with Aqueous Electrolyte—General and Specifications**

Applies to portable primary cells and batteries with aqueous electrolyte and a zinc anode.

\$162

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C18.1M, Part 2-2019****American National Standard for Portable Primary Cells and Batteries with Aqueous Electrolyte—Safety Standard**

Specifies performance requirements for portable primary batteries with aqueous electrolyte and zinc anode (non-lithium) to ensure their safe operation under normal use and reasonably foreseeable misuse.

\$126

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C18.2M, Part 1-2019****American National Standard for Portable Rechargeable Cells and Batteries—General and Specifications**

Applies to portable rechargeable or secondary cells and batteries based on the following electrotechnical systems: nickel cadmium, nickel metal hydride and lithium ion.

\$137

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C18.2M, Part 2-2021****American National Standard for Portable Rechargeable Cells and Batteries—Safety Standard**

Specifies performance requirements for standardized portable lithium ion, nickel cadmium and nickel metal hydride rechargeable cells and batteries to ensure their safe operation under normal use and reasonably foreseeable misuse.

\$68

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C18.3M, Part 1-2019****American National Standard for Portable Lithium Primary Cells and Batteries—General and Specifications**

Applies to portable lithium primary cells and batteries, including the following electrochemical systems: lithium carbon monofluoride, lithium manganese dioxide and lithium iron disulfide.

\$129

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C18.3M, Part 2-2021****American National Standard for Portable Lithium Primary Cells and Batteries—Safety Standard**

Specifies tests and requirements for primary cells and batteries, including lithium carbon monofluoride, lithium manganese dioxide and lithium iron disulfide, to ensure their safe operation under normal use and reasonably foreseeable misuse.

\$126

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C18.4M-2017****American National Standard for Portable Cells and Batteries—Environmental**

Sets forth some general considerations that should be taken into account when developing battery standards that balance the need to achieve the intended product performance while reducing adverse environmental effects, and outlines ways in which provisions in battery standards might affect the environment during the stages of its life cycle.

\$125

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C18.5M, Part 1-2020****American National Standard for Portable Lithium Rechargeable Cells and Batteries—General and Specifications**

Applies to portable rechargeable, or secondary, lithium cells and batteries, covering secondary lithium cells and batteries with a range of chemistries. Defines a minimum required level of performance and a standardized methodology.

\$100

[Buy Now >>](#)**Busways & Accessories****NEMA BU 1.1-2005 (Spanish)****Instrucciones Generales para el Manejo, Instalacion, Operacion y Mantenimiento de Electroductos Hasta 600 V Nominales o Menos**

Esta norma se aplica a productos para la distribución de energía eléctrica hasta 600 V o menores, compuestos de electroductos cerrados en secciones prefabricadas con una capacidad nominal de 100 A o más y estructuras y accesorios asociados, clasificados en la forma siguiente a) electroducto alimentador (interior o exterior), b) electroducto conectador (solamente interior), y c) accesorios necesarios para completar el sistema de electroducto. Esta norma no aplica a los electroductos metálicos cerrados como se describe en la Norma C37.23 de la ANSI/IEEE.

\$122 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Busways & Accessories

NEMA BU 1.1-2010

General Instructions for Handling, Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Busway Rated 600 V or Less

Covers products for distribution of electric power at 600 V or less, consisting of enclosed sectionalized prefabricated busbars rated at 100 A or more and associated structures and fittings, classified as follows feeder busways (indoor or outdoor), plug-in busways (indoor only) and accessories required to complete the busway system.

\$122 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA BU 1.2-2002 (R2008, R2013)

Application Information for Busway Rated 600 V or Less

Covers products for distribution of electric power at 600 V or less, consisting of enclosed sectionalized prefabricated busbars rated at 100 A or more.

\$90 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA CB 15000-2020

Metal Cable Bus Systems

Provides technical requirements concerning the construction, testing, and performance of metal cable bus systems.

\$44

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Carbon/Manufactured Graphite

NEMA CB 1-2000 (R2012)

Brushes for Electrical Machines

Provides definitions, dimensions and tolerances, test procedures for physical properties, and test procedures for shunt connections for brushes used in the electrical manufacturing industry. Included are carbon, carbon graphite, graphite, electrographite, metal graphite, metal impregnated and resin-bonded brushes.

\$261

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA CG 1-2013

Manufactured Graphite/Carbon Electrodes

This edition of NEMA CG 1 harmonized dimensions with two IEC documents (IEC/TR 62157 – Cylindrical Machined Carbon Electrodes—Nominal Dimensions and IEC 60239—Graphite electrodes for electric arc furnaces—Dimensions and designation). Therefore electrode dimensions are not contained in this document and instead reference directly to these IEC documents.

\$96

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA CG 2-2004

Powdered Graphite

Covers terminology and test methods for those physical and chemical properties relevant to the material characterization of powdered graphite, generally less than 75 microns, used in the electrical industry.

\$101

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Communications & Signaling

NEMA BS 30000-2021

Lithium-Ion Battery Fires Guidance Document

Provides information on the issues related to the use of lithium-ion batteries, how fires start in batteries and on how they may be detected, controlled, suppressed and extinguished.

\$56 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ERCES 1-2021

In-Building Two-Way Emergency Responder Communications Enhancement Systems (ERCES) White Paper

Provides educational awareness to installation contractors, engineers, and end-users, Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs), and Federal Communication Commission (FCC) License Holders about ensuring indoor wireless communications for Emergency Responders.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA SB 40-2015

Communications Systems for Life Safety in Schools

Covers the application, installation, location, performance and maintenance of school communications systems and their components associated with the life safety of students, faculty, administrative staff and all other occupants affiliated with educational facilities.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA GD 3-2019

Evaluating Earthquake Damaged Electrical Equipment Guide

Provides information on how to evaluate electrical equipment that has been exposed to earthquakes. This guide is designed for suppliers, installers, inspectors, and users of electrical products. *Also available in Spanish.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA GD 3-2019 (Spanish)

Guía de evaluación de equipos eléctricos dañados por terremotos

Proporciona información sobre cómo evaluar equipos eléctricos que han estado expuestos a terremotos. Esta guía está diseñada para proveedores, instaladores, inspectores y usuarios de productos eléctricos.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

NEMA SB 1-2014**Quality Informational Guide for Automatic Fire Detection and Alarm Systems**

Provides guidance to Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for establishing programs to ensure highly reliable fire detection and alarm systems in his or her community. This document contains a recommended model ordinance to assist AHJ through improving the reliability of existing systems, including dealing with false, or nuisance, alarms.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 2-2016**Training Manual on Fire Alarm Systems**

Covers terminology, basic theory of operation, installation details, system start-up techniques and general maintenance of fire alarms, and is intended to be used as source material for the fire service, fire marshals and all fire alarm sales, design and installation organizations. It is ideal as a reference guide and can be used in a classroom setting for learning about fire alarm systems.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 7-2018**Applications Guide for Carbon Monoxide Alarms and Detectors**

Covers carbon monoxide (CO) detection devices, including single- and multiple-station CO alarms and system-connected CO detectors and sensors connected to a control unit.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 10-2016**Audio Standard for Nurse Call Systems**

Contains requirements and test procedures for evaluating audio quality of installed nurse call systems.

\$60

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 11-2017**Guide for Proper Use of System Smoke Detectors**

Provides information about applications of smoke detectors used in conjunction with fire alarm systems. Outlines operating characteristics of detectors and environmental factors that aid or prevent their operation.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 11-2017 Spanish**Guía para el uso adecuado de los detectores de humo del sistema**

El objetivo de esta guía es proporcionar información sobre la aplicación correcta de los detectores de humo utilizados junto con los sistemas de alarma contra incendios. En esta se exponen los principios básicos que deben tenerse en cuenta en la aplicación de los dispositivos de alerta temprana de incendios y detección de humos.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 13-2020**Guide for Proper Use of Smoke Detectors in Duct Applications**

Provides information concerning the proper use of smoke detectors in duct applications.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 20-2015**Guide to Understanding Smoke Control Systems**

This guide is intended to offer a general understanding of smoke control systems to individuals who have a need or desire for solid basic information but do not need the in-depth knowledge necessary to design smoke control systems.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 23-2016**Guide for Application of Flame Detection**

Provides information concerning the proper use of flame-detection systems. It covers the major technologies used for flame detection, application, selection, installation, and testing.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 50-2021**Emergency Communications Audio Intelligibility Applications Guide**

Assists specifiers and Authorities Having Jurisdiction with the concepts and terminology used to enhance intelligibility for emergency voice paging systems.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SB 50-2021 SPANISH**Guía de aplicaciones de inteligibilidad de audio para comunicaciones de emergencia**

Ayuda a los especificadores y a las Autoridades con Jurisdicción con los conceptos y la terminología utilizados para mejorar la inteligibilidad de los sistemas de localización por voz de emergencia.

\$40 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SBP 1-2010**Looking Ahead to UL 2560**

Discusses the upcoming UL standard for minimum performance of emergency call systems in senior living communities, including likely requirements.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SBP 2-2021**Multi-Criteria Detectors (MCD)**

Provides an introduction to the next evolution in life saving early warning smoke and fire detection.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Communications & Signaling

NEMA SBP 3-2017

The Changing Communications within Fire Alarm System Reporting
Explains options for fire alarm system communications.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SBP 4-2015

Low Frequency Audible Signals

Addresses the need for and the development of the low-frequency audible signal used in fire alarms, carbon monoxide (CO) alarms, and fire or CO alarm systems.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SBP 5-2015

Considerations in Planning Code Call Implementation in Health Care Facilities

Assists facility developers and owners in designing a code call system and associated call handling processes, with the purposes of optimizing response time and complying with regulatory requirements.

\$46 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA SBP 6-2008

UL 1069 Standard for Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment White Paper

These requirements cover the individual units employed to form a hospital nurse call system (NCS) intended to provide audible and visual communication between patients and hospital personnel. They also cover miscellaneous signaling equipment employed in hospitals.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Conduit

Annular Space Protection of Openings Created by Penetrations of Tubular Steel Conduit, A Review of UL Special Service Investigation, File NC 546, Project 90NK11650

Summarizes the results of a study of various annular space protection materials installed in a concrete block wall, concrete floor assemblies, gypsum wallboard/wood joist/plywood deck floor-ceiling assemblies and two varieties of gypsum wallboard/steel stud wall assemblies.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Conduit-in-Casing Construction

Lists the types of casings, conduit and spacers that are used, provides details about how the conduit-in-casing process works, and explains the process of laying power/communication cables under a surface obstruction.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA FB 1-2014

Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) and Cable

Covers fittings that are a part of electrical raceway and cable systems designed for use as intended by the requirements of NFPA 70. Specifically covers fittings for use with non-flexible tubular raceways—rigid and intermediate metal conduit and EMT—and with flexible raceways and cable. Adopted by the U.S. Department of Defense.

\$135

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EN P1-2021

NEMA 250 Enclosure Types

Provides general information on the definitions of NEMA Enclosure Types, is a guide for comparing specific applications of enclosures, and provides a comparison between NEMA Enclosure Type Numbers and ANSI/IEC Enclosure Classification Designations. The document is intended to be used by architects, engineers, installers, inspectors and other interested parties.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA FB 2.10-2021

Selection and Installation Guidelines for Fittings for Use with Non-Flexible Electrical Metal Conduit or Tubing (Rigid Metal Conduit, Intermediate Metal Conduit and Electrical Metallic Tubing)

Offers practical information on correct product selection and industry-recommended practices for installation of fittings for non-flexible conduit and electrical metallic tubing in accordance with the NEC®.

\$97 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA FB 2.20-2021

Selection and Installation Guidelines for Fittings for Use with Flexible Electrical Conduit and Cable

Offers practical information on correct product selection and industry-recommended practices for installation of fittings for flexible conduit or cable in accordance with the NEC®.

\$146 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Own a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008

NEMA FB 2.40-2019**Installation Guidelines for Expansion and Expansion/Deflection Fittings**

Provides recommended installation practices for fittings used to compensate for expansion and contraction in electrical raceways due to shear and lateral forces. When properly selected and installed, these fittings prevent harmful stresses in the raceway system and to supporting structures by safely permitting three-dimensional (linear, angular, and parallel) movement of the raceway.

\$97 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA 5RN 2189-2003**User Guide to Product Specifications for Metal Electrical Conduit and Tubing**

Provides information on the proper identification of U.S. standards applicable to metal electrical conduit and tubing.

\$45 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA RN 1-2018**Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit**

Covers continuous PVC exterior coatings and corrosion-resistant interior coatings, as well as galvanized steel conduit, galvanized steel IMC, threaded couplings and elbows to which they may be applied.

\$70

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA RN 2-1997**(R2001, R2009, R2018)****Packaging of Master Bundles for Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit (ERMC)—Steel, Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit (EIMC)—Steel and Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT)—Steel**

Covers recommendations for the size and banding of master bundles of electrical rigid metal conduit (ERMC)—steel, electrical intermediate metal conduit (EIMC)—steel and electrical metallic tubing (EMT)—steel, in 10-foot (3.05 m) lengths and the size and banding of master bundles of ERMC—steel and EMT—steel, in 20-foot (6.10 m) lengths.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA SCMC 1-2020**Steel Conduit Materials and Coatings**

Provides information on the internal and external coatings of steel conduit and metallic tubing designed for corrosion protection. It highlights zinc and conversion coatings bearing hexavalent or trivalent chromium to protect against rust.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA SSC 1-2021**Stainless Steel Conduit & Tubing**

Describes the benefits of using stainless steel conduit and tubing products. Also contains information on associated codes, standards, and installation information.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TC 2-2020**Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing and Conduit**

Covers electrical PVC conduit of types EPC-40 designed for normal-duty applications above ground and concrete encased applications or direct burial, and EPC-80 designed for heavy-duty (areas of physical damage) applications above ground and concrete encased applications or direct burial.

\$105

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TC 3-2021**Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing**

Covers PVC fittings intended to be joined in the field by means of a solvent cement system to PVC rigid conduit tubing and other fittings, based on the outside diameters given in NEMA TC 2-2013.

\$105

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TC 6 & 8-2020**Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Utilities Duct for Underground Installations**

Defines general requirements, performance requirements, test methods and marking for the following types of PVC plastic utilities duct intended for underground installation for communications and electrical wire and cable: EB-20 and EB-35, designed for burial encased in concrete; DB-60; and DB-100 and DB-120, designed for direct burial without encasement in concrete.

\$103

[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Conduit

NEMA TC 7-2021

Smooth Wall Coilable Electrical Polyethylene Conduit

Establishes requirements for several wall types of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) conduit for use in providing a protective raceway for electrical cables or communication cables buried underground or concrete encased for applications such as power distribution, site lighting, signal and control and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA).

\$92

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TC 9-2020

Fittings for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Utilities Duct for Underground Installation

Defines general requirements, including materials, trade sizes, dimensions and workmanship for the following types of fittings for PVC plastic utilities duct used for underground installation of communications and electrical wire and cable: EB, designed for encased burial in concrete when installed in trenches underground, and DB, designed for direct burial in trenches underground without a requirement for encasement in concrete.

\$96

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TC 13-2014 (R2019)

Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing (ENT)

Covers ENT materials, dimensions and physical properties.

\$92

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TC 14-2015 Series

Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit and Fittings Series

Offers three separate publications for aboveground, extra heavy wall aboveground, and reinforced thermosetting resin conduit and fittings NEMA TC 14.AG-2015, NEMA TC 14.BG-2015, and NEMA TC 14.XW-2015.

\$101 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TC 19-2017

Nonmetallic Riser U-Type Guards

Lists dimensions, sets forth properties, outlines performance requirements and test methods, and assists in selecting and obtaining the proper PVC and PE nonmetallic riser U-type guards intended to protect riser cables on utility poles.

\$119

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TCB 2-2017

Guidelines for the Selection and Installation of Underground Nonmetallic Raceways

Covers recommendations for shipping, handling, storage, installation and joining of underground single-bore nonmetallic duct for power, lighting, signaling and communications applications.

\$74 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TCB 3-2021

User's Manual for the Installation of Underground Corrugated Coilable Plastic Utility Duct (CCD)

Covers recommendations for shipping, handling, storage, installation and joining of underground CCD for power, lighting, signaling and communications applications.

\$100 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TCB 4-2021

Guidelines for the Selection and Installation of Smooth-Wall Coilable High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit

Provides recommendations for the selection, handling and installation of underground High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit or raceway for power, lighting, signaling, and communications applications.

\$103

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA VE 1-2017

Metal Cable Tray Systems

Specifies requirements for metal cable trays and associated fittings designed for use in accordance with the rules of the CEC, Part I, and the NEC®.

\$116

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA VE 2-2018

Cable Tray Installation Guidelines

Addresses shipping, handling, storing and installing cable tray systems. Information on maintenance and system modification is also provided.

\$129 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Connectors

ANSI C119.0-2015

Testing Methods and Equipment Common to the ANSI C119 Family of Standards

Covers methods and equipment for performing connector qualification tests common to the ANSI C119 family of standards. A complimentary copy will be given with purchase of any ANSI C119 standard.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C119.1-2016

American National Standard for Electric Connectors—Sealed Insulated Underground Connector Systems Rated 600 V

Covers sealed insulated underground connector systems rated at 600 V for utility applications and establishes electrical, mechanical and sealing requirements .

\$148

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

ANSI C119.4-2016

American National Standard for Electric Connectors—Connectors for Use Between Aluminum-to-Aluminum and Aluminum-to-Copper Conductors Designed for Normal Operation at or Below 93°C and Copper-to-Copper

Covers connectors used to make electrical connections between aluminum-to-aluminum, aluminum-to-copper and copper-to-copper conductors on distribution and transmission lines. Establishes electrical and mechanical test requirements for electrical connectors.

\$172

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C119.5-2018

American National Standard for Electric Connectors—Insulation-Piercing Connector Systems, Rated 600 V or Less (Low Voltage Aerial Bundled Cables and Insulated and Non-Insulated Line Wires)

Establishes the electrical, mechanical and environmental test requirements for electrical insulation-piercing connectors. Covers insulation-piercing connectors used for making electrical connections between insulated, insulated-to-bare and bare-to-bare conductors rated 600 V or less and 90°C (low voltage aerial bundled cables and bare and insulated line wires) on overhead distribution lines for electric utilities.

\$111

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C119.6-2018

American National Standard for Electric Connectors—Non-Sealed, Multiport Connector Systems Rated 600 V or Less for Aluminum and Copper Conductors

Covers non-sealed, multiport distribution connectors rated 600 V or less used to make electrical connections between aluminum-to-aluminum, aluminum-to-copper or copper-to-copper conductors for above-grade electric utility applications.

\$107

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA CC 1-2018

Electric Power Connectors for Substations

Covers uninsulated connectors and bus supports that are made of metal and intended for use with conductors or bus made of copper or aluminum alloy and found in substations. Connectors that are supplied in equipment are covered by the equipment standards and are excluded from this standard.

\$167 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA CTTC P1-2020

Cable Ties and Fixing Devices for Electrical Installations—Type Classification Guide

Provides guidance for those who are evaluating and or comparing the essential parameters of cable ties.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Distribution Equipment**Use of Temporary Covers on Panelboards**

Explains use of temporary covers on panelboards.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C37.50-2018

American National Standard for Switchgear—Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures—Test Procedures

Covers the test procedures for enclosed low voltage AC power circuit breakers as follows: stationary or drawout circuit breakers of two- or three-pole construction; unfused or fused circuit breakers; and manually operated or power-operated circuit breakers with or without electromechanical or solid state trip devices.

\$97 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C37.51-2018

American National Standard for Switchgear—Metal-Enclosed Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breaker Switchgear Assemblies—Conformance Test Procedures

Applies to all metal-enclosed low voltage AC power circuit breaker switchgear assemblies designed, tested and manufactured in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C37.20.1-2002.

\$97 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C37.51a-2010

American National Standard for Switchgear—Metal-Enclosed Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breaker Switchgear Assemblies—Conformance Test Procedures—Amendment 1 Short-Time Withstand Current Tests

Amends ANSI C37.51 to coordinate with selected conformance tests and procedures from ANSI/IEEE C37.20.1 and the amendment C37.20.1a.

\$30 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Distribution Equipment

ANSI C37.54-2002 (R2010, R2020)

American National Standard for Indoor AC High Voltage Circuit Breakers Applied as Removable Elements in Metal-Enclosed Switchgear—Conformance Test Procedures

Specifies tests to demonstrate that the circuit breaker being tested conforms with the ratings assigned to it in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C37.04.

\$135 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C37.55-2020

American National Standard for Switchgear—Medium Voltage Metal-Clad Assemblies—Conformance Test Procedures

Applies to all medium voltage metal-clad switchgear assemblies designed, tested and manufactured in accordance with IEEE C37.20.2. Covers selected tests to demonstrate conformance with Section 6 of IEEE C37.20.2.

\$126 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C37.57-2003 (R2010)

American National Standard for Switchgear—Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear Assemblies—Conformance Testing

Applies to all metal-enclosed interrupter switchgear assemblies designed, tested and manufactured in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3.

\$129 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C37.58-2020

American National Standard for Switchgear—Indoor AC Medium Voltage Switches for Use in Metal-Enclosed Switchgear—Conformance Test Procedures

Applies to conformance test procedures for ac medium voltage switches rated above 1,000 V as designed, tested and manufactured in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C37.20.4.

\$97 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C37.85-2020

American National Standard for AC High Voltage Power Vacuum Interrupters—Safety Requirements for X-Radiation Limits

Specifies the maximum permissible x-radiation emission from ac high voltage power vacuum interrupters that are intended to be operated at voltages above 1,000 V and up to 38,000 V when tested in accordance with procedures described in this standard.

\$96 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA AB 3-2013

Molded-Case Circuit Breakers and Their Application

Covers molded-case circuit breakers and switches, assembled as integral units in supporting housings of insulating material, having voltage ratings up to and including 1,000 V AC and 1,200 V DC and interrupt ratings of 5,000 A or more.

\$139 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA KS 2-2013

Distribution Equipment Switch Application Guide, A User's Reference

Contains instructions for the proper installation, operation and maintenance of distribution equipment switches rated 600 V or less.

\$92 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA PB 1.1-2013

General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 V or Less

Covers single panelboards or groups of panel units suitable for assembly in the form of single panelboards, including buses, with or without switches or automatic overload protective devices (fuses or circuit breakers), or both. Specifically excluded are live-front panelboards, panelboards employing cast enclosures for special service conditions, and panelboards designed primarily for residential and light commercial service equipment.

\$70 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA PB 2.1-2013

General Instructions for Proper Handling, Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Deadfront Distribution Switchboards Rated 600 Volts or Less

Covers floor-mounted deadfront switchboards that consist of an enclosure, molded-case and low voltage power circuit breakers, fusible or non-fusible switches, instruments and metering, monitoring or control equipment, with associated interconnections and supporting structures.

\$56 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

NEMA AB 4-2017

Guidelines for Inspection and Preventive Maintenance of Molded-Case Circuit Breakers Used in Commercial and Industrial Applications

Sets forth, for use by qualified personnel, a number of basic procedures that may be used for the inspection and preventive maintenance of molded-case circuit breakers used in industrial and commercial applications rated up to and including 1,000 V 50/60 Hz AC or AC/DC.

\$131 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA AB 5-2011

Establishing Levels of Selective Coordination for Low Voltage Circuit Breakers

Examines selective coordination at high levels of short circuit fault current in the instantaneous region of the circuit breaker time-current curve by use of selective coordination tools.

\$124

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 1-2016

Selective Coordination of Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers

Provides guidance to engineers regarding the *National Electrical Code*® requirements for selective coordination. This paper specifically addresses how to comply with these requirements for low-voltage circuit breakers.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 2-2011

Recommendations on AFCI / Home Electrical Product Compatibility

Offers guidelines to designers of home electrical products for increasing compatibility with arc-fault circuit interrupters (AFCIs). Identifies conditions to help minimize the risk of undesired AFCI operation.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 3-2013

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Systems Testing with Conductors

Protects rated conductors and insulated wire. The standard tests (as defined in UL 489) include overload and thermal tests, endurance followed by low level short circuit interrupting tests, and standard low level short circuit interrupting tests.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 4-2013

Taking the Guesswork Out of Selecting and Maintaining Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Provides information to assist with answering various questions related to the application and maintenance of circuit breakers.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 5-2015

Series Ratings

Shows why it is important to understand how the short circuit interrupting ratings are assigned to a combination of two or more overcurrent protective devices which are connected in series, and in which the rating of the downstream device(s) in the combination is less than the series rating.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 6-2015

What is the Purpose of a Molded Case Circuit Breaker?

Discusses how molded case circuit breakers provide protection for conductors, and under what conditions they provide this protection.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 7-2015

Engineering Series Ratings: Is It Practical?

Discusses 2005 *National Electrical Code*® changes regarding series ratings for circuit breakers.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 9-2015

Hazards of Working on Energized Electrical Equipment

Alerts electrical contractors, electricians, facility owners and managers, and other interested parties to some of the hazards of working on hot equipment and emphasizes the importance of turning off the power before working on electrical circuits.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 10-2015

Arc Flash Analysis—Utility System Parameters Critical for Accurate PPE

Useful for industries using circuit protection in alternative energy, commercial, industrial, mining, and military applications, since it may be necessary to perform an arc-flash study to support an electrical safety program in the workplace.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 11-2016

Compatibility between Smoke Alarms and Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupters

Explains that arc-fault circuit interrupters (AFCI) provide increased fire protection for the electrical installation. There is no evidence that the circuit supplying smoke alarms should be exempt from these increased protection requirements. Power supply reliability for smoke alarms is not impacted by the installation of an AFCI.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

Owning a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Distribution Equipment

NEMA KS 1-2013

Heavy Duty Enclosed and Dead-Front

Switches (600 Volts Maximum)

Covers manually operated enclosed and miscellaneous distribution equipment switches that are rated not more than 600 V and 6,000 A with or without a horsepower rating; with or without plug or cartridge fuses; with current-carrying parts and mechanisms enclosed in metallic/nonmetallic cases, or enclosed when mounted in enclosed switchboard or panelboard.

\$172 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA KS 3-2010

Guidelines for Inspection and

Preventive Maintenance of Switches

Used in Commercial and Industrial

Applications

Provides basic procedures for the inspection and preventive maintenance of switches used in commercial and industrial applications rated up to and including 600 V 50/60 Hz AC or AC/DC.

\$92 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA PB 1-2011

Panelboards

Covers single panelboards or groups of panel units suitable for assembly in the form of single panelboards, including buses, and with or without switches or automatic overload protective devices (fuses or circuit breakers), or both.

\$117 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA PB 1.1-2002 (en Espanol)

Instrucciones Generales para la Instalacion, Operacion y el Mantenimiento Correcto de Tableros de Alumbrado y Control Hasta 600 V Nominales o Menos

Esta norma es una guia de informacion practica con instrucciones para la instalacion, operacion y mantenimiento correctos de tableros de alumbrado y control hasta 600 V nominales o menos.

\$59 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA PB 2-2011

Deadfront Distribution Switchboards

Covers floor-mounted deadfront switchboards rated 6,000 A or less, 600 V or less that consist of an enclosure, molded-case circuit breakers, low voltage power circuit breakers, fusible or non-fusible switches, instruments, metering equipment, and monitoring or control equipment with associated interconnections and supporting structures.

\$117 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA PB 2.1-2002 (en Espanol)

Instrucciones Generales para el Manejo, Instalacion, Operacion y Mantenimiento Correcto de Tableros de Distribucion de Frente Muerto Hasta 600 V Nominales o Menos

Esta norma de informacion practica con instrucciones para el manejo, instalacion, operacion y mantenimiento correcto de tableros de distribucion de frente muerto hasta 600 V nominales o menos.

\$59 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA PB 2.2-2014

Application Guide for Ground-Fault Protective Devices for Equipment

Contains instructions for the safe and proper application of GFP devices. GFP devices include current-sensing devices, relaying equipment or combinations of current-sensing devices and relaying equipment or other equivalent protective equipment that will operate to cause a disconnecting means to open all ungrounded conductors at predetermined values of ground-fault current and time.

\$129 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA RR P1-2019

Provides a high-level guidebook/roadmap for utilities to harden their grids for improved resilience.

\$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA SG 10-2019

Guide to OSHA and NFPA 70E Safety Requirements When Servicing and Maintaining Medium-Voltage Switchgear, Circuit Breakers, and Medium-Voltage Controllers Rated above 1000 V

Enhances electrical safety awareness to mitigate electrical hazards for Members of the workforce assigned to servicing and maintaining switchgear, owners and users of the equipment, and the public. The goal of this guide is to ensure the adoption of OSHA and NFPA 70E safety-related practices for electrical work and requirements of electrical safety.

\$84 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA SG 11-2019

Guide for Handling and Maintenance of AC Outdoor High Voltage Circuit Breakers

Provides information on receiving, storing, handling, installing, inspecting and maintaining AC outdoor high voltage circuit breakers.

\$97 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA SPD 1.1-2019**Part 1—Surge Protective Device Specification Guide for Low Voltage Power Distribution Systems**

Describes a uniform specification methodology for SPDs, containing at least one non-linear component, that are connected to or within a 50/60 Hz power distribution equipment that is rated up to 1000 V AC.

\$74[Buy Now ➤](#)**NEMA VT P1-2018****The Value of Volt-VAR Technologies**

Covers the benefits of Volt-VAR optimization and control, technologies, integration of distributed energy resources, and industry regulations and standards.

No charge[Buy Now ➤](#)**Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment/System****NEMA EVSE 1.2-2015****EV Charging Network Interoperability Standard Part 2: A Contactless RFID Credential for Authentication (U_R Interface)**

Describes a protocol for authenticating electric vehicle (EV) charging service requests using contactless proximity radio frequency identification (RFID)-type credentials. Authentication provides assurance to the EV charging network that the EV driver is the correct authorized party incurring a financial or other obligation for the services to be rendered. The protocol also gives EV drivers confidence that transactions have not been authenticated using forged or fraudulent credentials.

\$212 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now ➤](#)**NEMA GR 1-2017****Grounding Rod Electrodes and Grounding Rod Electrode Couplings**
Applies to grounding rod electrodes and grounding rod electrode couplings that function in accordance with the NEC® and/or the National Electrical Safety Code.**\$102 | Electronic Copy: \$0**[Buy Now ➤](#)**Industrial Automation Controls****1IS 1-IS 01IS 01-IS****New UL Variable-Frequency Drive Standard and Its Effects on Unit Short Circuit Rating**

Focuses on the impact of the UL adoption of IEC Standard 61800-5-1 on safety requirements for adjustable speed drives with respect to certification of these devices. Specifically, it addresses changes in the evaluation of short circuit ratings assigned by the drive manufacturer.

No charge[Buy Now ➤](#)**Position Paper on UL 1741 & IEEE 1547, Particularly Addressing Regeneration**

Explains when to use UL 1741 or IEEE 1547 in conjunction with the certification of an adjustable speed drive when the ASD has regeneration capability.

No charge[Buy Now ➤](#)**ANSI/NEMA ICS 8-2019****Application Guide for Industrial Control and Systems Crane and Hoist Controllers**

Provides information useful to architects, electrical engineers, electrical contractors, maintenance engineers, and those responsible for installation of this equipment.

\$235 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now ➤](#)**Enclosures****A Brief Comparison of NEMA 250 and IEC 60529**

Provides a brief comparison and explanation of some basic differences between NEMA 250 *Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000 V Maximum)* and IEC 60529 *Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code)*.

No charge[Buy Now ➤](#)**ANSI/IEC 60529-2020****American National Standard for Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code) (Identical National Adoption)**

Applies to the classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment with a rated voltage not exceeding 72.5 kV.

\$139[Buy Now ➤](#)**ANSI/NEMA 250-2020****Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000 V Maximum)**

Covers enclosures for electrical equipment rated not more than 1000 V and intended to be installed and used for non-hazardous (unclassified) locations and hazardous (classified) locations.

\$184[Buy Now ➤](#)**Grounding Rods****NEMA GFCI P1-2019****GFCI Replacement Recommendation**

Covers products intended primarily to protect human beings from harmful effects of electric shock by sensing ground fault(s) and/or leakage current(s) on grounded and/or ungrounded systems rated 1000 volts AC or DC and below.

No charge[Buy Now ➤](#)

Owning a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Industrial Automation Controls

NEMA BC 1-2020

Blockchain Technical Guidance for the Electroindustry

This is a technical guidance document meant to help NEMA Member companies get a better understanding of blockchain, explore existing blockchain use cases, and provide guidelines and strategies for moving forward with blockchain.

\$263

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA IA 2.2-2005

Programmable Controllers (PLC), Part 2: Equipment Requirements and Test

Specifies requirements and related tests for PLC and their associated peripherals, such as programming and debugging tools and human-machine interfaces, which have as their intended use the control and command of machines and industrial processes.

\$239

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA IA 2.3-2005

Programmable Controllers (PLC), Part 3: Programming Languages

Specifies syntax and semantics of programming languages for PLC as defined in Part 1 of IEC 61131.

\$320

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA IA 2.5-2005

Programmable Controllers (PLC), Part 5: Communications

Specifies communication aspects of a PLC. This standards publication is a NEMA Adoptive Standard based on Part 5 of IEC 61131.

\$214

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA IA 2.7-2005

Programmable Controllers (PLC), Part 7: Fuzzy Control Programming

Defines a language for the programming of fuzzy control applications used by PLC. This standards publication is a NEMA Adoptive Standard based on Part 7 of IEC 61131.

\$239

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA IA 2.8-2005

Programmable Controllers (PLC), Part 8: Guidelines for the Application and Implementation of Programming Languages

Specifies communication aspects of a PLC. This standards publication is a NEMA Adoptive Standard based on Part 5 of IEC 61131. Applies to the programming of PLC systems using the programming languages defined in IA 2.3.

\$214

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 1-2000

(R2005, R2008, R2015)

Industrial Control and Systems General Requirements

Provides practical general information concerning ratings, construction, testing, performance and manufacture of industrial control and systems equipment and terminal blocks. Contains December 2010 editorial change.

\$194 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 1.1-1984 (R1988, R1993, R1998, R2003, R2009, R2015, R2020)

Safety Guidelines for the Application, Installation and Maintenance of Solid State Control

Provides general guidelines for the application, installation and maintenance of solid state controls in the form of individual devices or packaged assemblies incorporating solid state components. Emphasis is personnel safety.

\$239 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 1.3-1986

(R2001, R2009, R2015, R2020)

Preventive Maintenance of Industrial Control and Systems Equipment

Covers fundamental principles, safety precautions and common guidelines for preventive maintenance of most industrial control and systems equipment. Intended to supplement more specific maintenance instructions that may be provided for particular product lines, specific products and other NEMA standards and manufacturer publications.

\$320 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 2-2000 (R2005, R2020)

Controllers, Contactors and Overload Relays Rated 600 V

Provides general requirements for manual and magnetic controllers. Covers requirements for magnetic and non-magnetic motor controllers, overload relays and magnetic lighting contactors. Errata issued March 2008.

\$197 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 2-2002, Part 9

(R2007, R2013)

AC Vacuum-Break Magnetic Controllers Rated 1,500 V AC

Applies to magnetically operated, full-voltage, vacuum-break, non-combination controllers rated 1,500 V for both motor and non-motor loads.

\$135 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 2.3-2019

Instructions for the Handling, Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Motor Control Centers

Rated Not More Than 600 V

Contains instructions for the handling, installation and maintenance of motor control centers rated 600 V or less.

\$105 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 2.4-2020**NEMA and IEC Devices for Motor Service—A Guide for Understanding the Differences**

Identifies features, conventions, characteristics and attributes of magnetic contactors and thermal overload relays. Control products compared or contrasted in this guide are those with equivalent electrical ratings; such ratings are expressed via nameplates, catalogues or technical literature.

\$105 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 3.1-2019**Guide for the Application, Handling, Storage, Installation and Maintenance of Medium Voltage AC Contactors, Controllers and Control Centers**

Contains practical information for architects, electrical engineers, contractors and maintenance personnel on the handling, storage and installation of AC general-purpose medium voltage contactors and Class E controllers.

\$203 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 4-2015**Application Guideline for Terminal Blocks**

Applies to one-piece, or modular, or two-piece terminal blocks with screw-type, screwless-type, or insulation-displacement clamping units intended for industrial use and fixed to a support or to a printed circuit board (PCB) to provide electrical and mechanical connection for the following round, solid, or stranded conductors.

\$91 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 5-2017**Control Circuit and Pilot Devices**

Provides general requirements, classifications, installation, maintenance, testing and application information for control circuit and pilot devices. Covers the requirements for control relays, limit switches, proximity switches, pushbuttons, selector switches, indicating and pushbutton stations.

\$274 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 6-1993 (R2001, R2006, R2011, R2016)**Industrial Control and Systems Enclosures**

Covers enclosure requirements of all industrial control devices functioning on commercial voltages of up to 750 V DC or up to 7,200 V AC. Includes information concerning ratings, construction, testing, performance and manufacture.

\$80 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 7-2020**Adjustable Speed Drives**

Provides practical information concerning ratings, construction, test, performance and manufacture of industrial control equipment—adjustable speed drives. Parts 4, 5, 6 and 7 are vacant. Parts 4 and 6 of ICS 7-2000 have been replaced by ICS 61800-2-2005. Part 5 has been replaced by ICS 61800-1-2002. Part 7 of ICS 7-2000 has been replaced by ICS 61800-4.

\$128 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 7.1-2014**Safety Standards for Construction and Guide for Selection, Installation and Operation of Adjustable Speed Drive Systems**

Applies to all industrial equipment electrical components and wiring that are part of the electrical drive system, commencing at the point of connection of input power to these components. Applies to open or enclosed electrical equipment for use on circuits that operate from an AC supply voltage of 600 V or less.

\$117 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 10 Part 1-2020**Industrial Control and Systems Part 1: Electromechanical AC Transfer Switch Equipment**

Applies to electromechanical automatic and non-automatic transfer switches and bypass isolation switches rated 600 V ac or less, 60 Hz, for use on single-phase and polyphase ac circuits.

\$102 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 10 Part 2-2020**Industrial Control and Systems Part 2: Static AC Transfer Equipment**

Applies to static automatic and static non-automatic transfer equipment without cross-connection of sources during transfer or retransfer, with or without bypass isolation switches rated 600 V ac or less, not exceeding 6,000 A, for use on single-phase and polyphase ac circuits.

\$102 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 10-2010 (R2019), Part 3**Safety Bulletin: NEMA Safety Considerations for Residential Transfer Equipment and Residential Transfer Switches**

Identifies important safety considerations for residential use of transfer switches.

\$63 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Industrial Automation Controls

NEMA ICS 10-2020, Part 4

Guide to Application of Low-voltage Automatic Transfer Switch Equipment
Developed to provide guidance on *National Electrical Code®* and Underwriters Laboratories marking requirements for transfer switch equipment.

\$59 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 12.1-1997

Industrial Control and Systems

Profiles of Networked Industrial Devices—Part 1 General Rules

Provides general rules and definitions for the development of profiles for networked industrial devices. The profile terms, structure, format and data interchange standardized in this publication serve to aid in the common description and understanding of these devices.

\$145 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 14-2015

Application Guide for Electric Fire Pump Controllers

Provides technical information related to the installation of electric fire pump controllers. Intended for use by specifiers, purchasers, installers and owners of fire pump controllers.

\$105 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 15-2011 (R2017)

Instructions for the Handling, Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Electric Fire Pump Controllers Rated Not More Than 600 V

Facilitates movement, handling, installation, and maintenance of electric fire pump controllers at the job site. This helps avoid personal injury and equipment damage during these processes.

\$103 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 15.1-2021

Instructions for the Handling, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Medium Voltage Electric Fire Pump Controllers Rated Not More Than 7200V

Provides to facilitate movement, handling, installation, and maintenance of medium voltage fire pump controllers at the job site and to help avoid personal injury and equipment damage during these processes. Information includes: handling, storage installation of conduit, cables, and wires, pre-energization and energization, care and maintenance, and required field marking.

\$105 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 16-2001

Motion/Position Control Motors, Controls and Feedback Devices

Covers rotational electric servo and stepper motors and their power requirements, feedback devices and controls intended for use in a motion/position control system that provides precise positioning, speed control, torque control or any combination thereof.

\$365 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 19-2002 (R2007, R2011, R2016)

Diagrams, Device Designations and Symbols

Provides guidelines for representation of devices on diagrams and drawings in a standardized manner.

\$135 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 20-2009 (R2015)

Informational Guide to Electrical Industrial Topics

Provides information on various topics of interest related to the application and proper usage of electrical equipment in the global marketplace.

\$105 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 61131-1-2005 (R2013)

(Formerly NEMA IA 2.1-2005)

Programmable Controllers (PLC), Part 1: General Information

Applies to PLC and their associated peripherals, such as programming and debugging tools and human-machine interfaces, which have as their intended use the control and command of machines and industrial processes.

\$117

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 61131-4-2005 (R2013)

(Formerly NEMA IA 2.4-2005)

Programmable Controllers, Part 4: User Guidelines

Assists end users in selection and specification of PLC equipment.

\$249

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 61800-1-2002 (R2007)

Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems, Part 1: General Requirements—Rating Specifications for Low Voltage Adjustable-Speed DC Power Drive Systems

Applies to general purpose adjustable speed DC drive systems that include the power conversion, control equipment and a motor or motors. Excluded are traction and electrical vehicle drives.

\$224

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 61800-2-2005

Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems, Part 2: General Requirements—Rating Specifications for Low Voltage Adjustable Frequency AC Power Drive Systems

Applies to general purpose adjustable speed AC drive systems that include power conversion, control equipment and an AC motor or motors. Excluded are traction and electrical vehicle drives. Applies to systems connected to line voltages up to 1 kV AC, 50 or 60 Hz, and load side frequency up to 600 Hz.

\$213

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ICS 61800-4-2004

Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems, Part 4: General Requirements—Rating Specifications for AC Power Drive Systems Above 1,000 V AC and Not Exceeding 35 kV

Applies to power drive systems with converter voltages (line-to-line voltage), between 1 kV AC and 35 kV AC, input side 50 or 60 Hz, and load side frequencies up to 600 Hz.

\$249

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ICS 61800-6 TR-2015

Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems, Part 6: Guide for Determination of Types of Load Duty and Corresponding Current Ratings

Explains how to determine the types of load duty and related current ratings for an adjustable speed drive. Also provides clarification to users for application of NEMA Member products for industries such as heating and air-conditioning, industrial automation and machinery.

\$71

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ICS P10.2-2009

White Paper Guide on Qualification Testing of Transfer Switches

Identifies the importance of meaningful transfer switch equipment testing.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ICS P10.3-2008

NEMA White Paper on Cadmium in Electrical Contacts

The purpose of this white paper is to propose a course of action for NEMA, which balances the importance of protecting the environment with the unintended consequences of a blanket ban on cadmium-based electrical contacts.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA IS07 P1-2019

Harmonics Requirements for Products in North American Public Networks

A NEMA and CEMEP joint statement on the proper application of IEEE 519, specifically that IEEE 519 is to be applied to entire facility, and not applicable for individual products.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA UTN P1-2019

Electric Utility Communications Networks

Describes the importance of communications networks for electric grid operations. It provides an overview of utility communication networks, types of technologies and requirements, communications standards and protocols, and recommendations for utilities to consider as they build out these networks

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

PMC 1-2004

Programmable Motion Control Handbook

Provides a complete resource guide to motion control technology, products and applications compiled by leading vendors and developers of motion control technology.

\$50

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Industrial Imaging & Communications**NEMA IIC 1 v02A-2021**

Digital Imaging and Communications in Security Information Object Definitions (IODs)

Provides a data interchange protocol and interoperable, extensible file format to facilitate data information interchange (demographic information, x-ray radiographs, CT images, material specific information, trace detection signatures, threat assessment, etc.) of objects of inspection (checked luggage, carry-on luggage, parcels, personnel, etc.) for security screening applications.

\$324

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA IIC 1 v02A-2020

Digital Imaging and Communications in Security Information Object Definitions (IODs)

Provides a data interchange protocol and interoperable, extensible file format to facilitate data information interchange (demographic information, x-ray radiographs, CT images, material specific information, trace detection signatures, threat assessment, etc.) of objects of inspection (checked luggage, carry-on luggage, parcels, personnel, etc.) for security screening applications.

\$309

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Insulating Products**ANSI/NEMA C29.1-2018**

American National Standard for Electrical Power Insulators—Test Methods

Comprises a manual of test methods to be followed in making tests to determine the characteristics of electrical power insulators.

\$88 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Insulating Products

ANSI/NEMA C29.2A-2020

American National Standard for Insulators Wet Process Porcelain and Toughened Glass—Distribution Suspension Type

Covers distribution suspension-type insulators, 4-1/4 inches (108 millimeters) to 8 inches (203 millimeters) in diameter, made of wet-process porcelain or of toughened glass and used in the distribution of electrical energy.

\$66 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.2B-2013

American National Standard for Insulators-Wet Process Porcelain and Toughened Glass—Transmission Suspension Type

Covers transmission suspension-type insulators, 9 inches (228.6 millimeters) in diameter and larger, made of wet-process porcelain or of toughened glass and used in the transmission of electrical energy.

\$87 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.3-2015

American National Standard for Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators—Spool Type

Covers spool-type insulators made of wet-process porcelain.

\$68 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.4-2015

American National Standard for Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators—Strain Type

Covers specifications on materials and dimensions, as well as tests on materials and measurement of flashover value.

\$111 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.5-2015

American National Standard for Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators—Low and Medium Voltage Types

Covers materials, dimensions and characteristics, marking, sampling, inspecting and testing of wet-process porcelain insulators (low and medium voltage types).

\$65 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.6-2015

American National Standard for Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators—High Voltage Pin Type

Covers materials, dimensions, physical characteristics and testing information for high voltage pin insulators made of wet-process porcelain.

\$68 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.7-2015

American National Standard for Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators—High-Voltage Line-Post Type

Covers materials, dimensions, physical characteristics and testing information for high voltage line post-type insulators made of wet-process porcelain.

\$76 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.8-2017

American National Standard for Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators—Apparatus, Cap and Pin Type

Covers materials, dimensions and characteristics, marking, sampling, inspecting and testing of wet-process porcelain.

\$76 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.9-2017

American National Standard for Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators—Apparatus, Post Type

Covers materials, dimensions and characteristics, marking, sampling, inspecting and testing of wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus (post type).

\$68 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.10-2017

American National Standard for Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators—Indoor Apparatus Type

Specifies the material, dimensions and performance requirements for indoor apparatus wet-process porcelain insulators. Includes requirements for testing thermal and mechanical strength, impulse and dew-withstand values, flashover value, porosity and, when galvanized hardware is used, coating thickness.

\$68 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.11-2020

American National Standard for Composite Insulators—Tests Methods

Includes procedures for testing to determine the characteristics of insulators. This is not an insulator specification; it sets forth a test method to be used in conjunction with insulator specifications.

\$68 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.12-2020**American National Standard for Composite Insulators—Transmission Suspension Type**

Covers composite-suspension insulators made of a fiberglass-reinforced resin rod core, polymer material weathersheds and metal end fittings intended for use on overhead transmission lines for electric power systems, 70 kV and above. Mechanical and electrical performance levels specified herein are required for new insulators.

\$56 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.13-2018**American National Standard for Insulators—Composite—Distribution Deadend Type**

Covers composite distribution deadend insulators made of a fiberglass-reinforced resin matrix core, polymer material weathersheds and metal end fittings intended for use on overhead lines for electric power systems.

\$74 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA C29.14a-2019**Composite Insulators Guy (Strain) Insulator Type**

Establishes the dimensions, performance, and test procedures for guy strain insulators.

\$59 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA C29.14b-2021**Composite Insulators Guy Insulator Type (Uncoated or Painted Type)**

Covers composite guy (strain) type insulators made of a fiberglass-reinforced resin matrix core rod and metal end fittings intended for use on overhead distribution lines for electric power systems to insulate or isolate guy wires for corrosion protection, increased insulation levels, or clearance for maintenance and normal operation.

\$59 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.17-2013**American National Standard for Composite Insulators—Transmission Line Post Type**

Describes the qualification test procedures for composite line post insulators that are made of a fiberglass-reinforced resin matrix core, elastomeric weathersheds and metal end fittings.

\$91 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.18-2013**American National Standard for Composite Insulators—Distribution Line Post Type**

Covers composite distribution line post insulators made of a fiberglass-reinforced resin matrix core, elastomeric material weathersheds and metal end fittings designed for use on overhead lines for electric power systems, 69 kV and below.

\$96 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C29.19-2020**American National Standard for Composite Insulators—Station Post Type**

Covers distribution and transmission class composite station post insulators that are made of a fiberglass-reinforced resin rod core, polymer material weathersheds, and metal end fittings. The insulators are intended for use in outdoor substation applications.

\$82 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA FI 1-2004**Manufactured Electrical Mica**

Covers manufacturing, measurement and testing of manufactured electrical mica.

\$146

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA FI 2-1992 (R1999, R2004)**Untreated Mica Paper Used for Electrical Insulation**

Covers the procedures, conditions and methods for sampling and testing properties of untreated mica paper used as electrical insulation or as a component in a composite used for electrical insulating purposes.

\$76

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA FI 3-2004**Calendered Aramid Papers Used for Electrical Insulation**

Applies to qualification and testing of calendered aramid papers in thicknesses up to 30 mils (0.76 mm) for use as electrical insulation. Blends of aramid and mica are covered in FI 1. For U.S. Government procurement purposes, this standard replaces Military Standard MIL-I-24204A.

\$88 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA LD 3-2005**High-Pressure Decorative Laminates (HPDL)**

Covers HPDL sheets that consist of paper, fabrics or other core materials that have been laminated at pressures of more than 5.0 MPa using thermosetting condensation resins as binders.

\$188

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA 107-2016**Methods of Measurement of Radio Influence Voltage (RIV) of High Voltage Apparatus**

Covers the methods of measurement of radio influence voltage in the frequency range of 0.015 to 30 megahertz that may be associated with high-voltage power apparatus used on transmission and distribution systems at line voltages of 0.6 kilovolts and above.

\$86 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Insulating Products

NEMA ERCS P1-2018

NEMA's Electric Resistance Heating Technical Committee Primer on Codes and Standards

Provides an overview of the codes and standards landscape and identifies certain codes and standards (particularly energy efficiency codes and standards) that are key for the electric resistance heating industry.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA HV 2-2019

Suspension and Post Type Insulators for Electric Power Overhead Lines General Use Information

Provides guidelines for the proper application of ceramic (porcelain and toughened glass) suspension insulators.

\$90 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA HV 3-2019

Suggested Purchase Specification Guidelines for High Voltage Insulators

Describes best practices on the part of purchasers and suppliers of high voltage insulators toward assuring a consistent and reliable supply of best quality high voltage insulators. It is the intent of these guidelines to provide assistance to those responsible for specifying and purchasing high voltage insulators to identify those best quality insulators most suitable for their specific application and service conditions which can be consistently and reliably supplied.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LI 1-1998 (R2011)

Industrial Laminated Thermosetting Products

Includes information concerning the manufacture, testing and performance of laminated thermosetting products in the form of sheets, rods and tubes.

\$421

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LI 6-1993 (R1999, R2005)

Relative Temperature Indices of Industrial Thermosetting Laminates

Determines the relative thermal indices temperature ratings of industrial laminate sheets, rods and tubes (rolled and molded).

\$105

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA RE 2-1999

Electrical Insulating Varnish

Presents all standards for electrical insulating varnishes. Intended to assist those responsible for the design and repair of existing electrical equipment.

\$265 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TF 1-1993 (R2000, R2005)

Coated Electrical Sleeving

Covers requirements for and testing of flexible coated sleeving used for electrical insulation.

\$76

[Buy Now >>](#)

Lighting

Alternatives to Mercury-Containing Light Sources

Addresses alternatives to mercury-containing light sources.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

Domestic Procurement Policy and Manufacturing Efficiency for Lighting Products

Assists policy makers and government officials at the federal, state and local levels in evaluating important considerations related to the goal of procuring energy efficient lighting systems to improve operational efficiencies while supporting domestic manufacturing and U.S. jobs in procurement policies.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

Impact of Mercury Legislation on the Lighting Industry

Discusses current legislative proposals to regulate mercury-containing lamps and spent-lamp management, focusing on recycling.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

Pin-Based Compact Fluorescent Lamps

Provides background and information on why there are various pin bases for compact fluorescent lamps and what the industry is doing to simplify and standardize base configurations to make specification and lamp replacement easier. NEMA created a generic designation system for CFLs for use by lamp, ballast and luminaire manufacturers in response to user and specifier needs.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

Recommendations for the Care and Maintenance of High-Intensity Metal Halide and Mercury Lighting in Schools

Covers ultraviolet radiation.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

The Labeling of Mercury-Containing Lamps

Discusses goals of product labeling for these lamps and makes recommendations.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.20-2003 (R2007, R2015)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—A, G, PS, and Similar Shapes with E26 Medium Screw Bases

Sets forth the physical and electrical characteristics of the group of incandescent lamps that have A, G, PS, and similar bulb shapes with E26 medium screw bases, including the reduced-wattage versions.

\$205

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.21-2011 (R2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—PAR and R Shapes
Covers lamps with clear, frosted and lens end bulbs, clear and prescription lenses, and with various reflector coatings. Lamps described in this standard may contain incandescent filament or a tungsten halogen inner bulb.

\$257

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.22-1995 (R2018)**

American National Standard for Incandescent Lamps—A, G, PS and Similar Shapes with E39 Mogul Screw Bases

Sets forth the physical and electrical characteristics of the group of incandescent lamps that have A, G, PS and similar bulb shapes with E39 mogul screw bases.

\$95

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.23-1995 (R2018)**

American National Standard for Incandescent Lamps—Miscellaneous Types

Sets forth the physical and electrical characteristics of the group of incandescent lamps with C, S, T or similar bulb shapes that are not covered in C78.20 and C78.22.

\$95

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.24-2001**

American National Standard for 2 in. (51 mm) Integral-Reflector Lamps with Front Covers and GU5.3 or GX5.3 Bases

Sets forth the physical and electrical characteristics of the group of incandescent lamps that have 2 in. (51 mm) integral-reflector lamps with front cover.

\$103

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.30-1997 (S2018)**

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Procedure for Use in Preparation of Lamp Space Drawings

Describes the procedure for construction of lamp space drawings.

\$76

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.40-2016**

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Specifications for Mercury Lamps

Sets forth the physical and electrical requirements for single-ended metal halide lamps operated on 60 Hz ballasts to ensure interchangeability and safety.

\$351

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.41-2016**

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Guidelines for Low-Pressure Sodium (LPS) Lamps

Describes the physical and electrical requirements of the principal types of single-ended LPS lamps. The electrical data provides the specific basis for ballast requirements for these lamps.

\$149

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.42-2009 (R2016)**

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—High-Pressure Sodium (HPS) Lamps

Sets forth the physical and electrical requirements for HPS lamps to ensure performance and interchangeability. Also provides the basis for the electrical requirements for ballasts and ignitors, as well as the lamp-related requirements for luminaires.

\$643

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.43-2017**

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Single-Ended Metal Halide Lamps

Sets forth the physical and electrical requirements for single-ended metal halide lamps operated on 60 Hz ballasts to ensure interchangeability and safety.

\$608

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.44-2016**

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Double-Ended Metal Halide Lamps

Sets forth the physical and electrical requirements for double-ended metal halide lamps operated on 60 Hz ballasts to ensure interchangeability and safety.

\$260

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C78.45-2016**

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Self-Ballasted Mercury Lamps

Sets forth the physical and electrical requirements for self-ballasted mercury lamps operated on 60 Hz supply lines to ensure interchangeability and safety. Also provides the lamp-related requirements for luminaires. Luminous flux and lamp color are not part of this standard.

\$180

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

ANSI C78.50-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Assigned LED Lamp Codes

Provides physical and electrical characteristics of the group of integrally ballasted Solid State Lighting (SSL) lamps that have standardized characteristics. Lamps with clear, frosted, opaque, and lens end windows and with various reflector and/or emitting coatings are covered. Lamps covered in this standard contain LED based light sources.

\$128

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.51-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—LED (Light Emitting Diode) Lamps—Method of Designation

Describes a system for the designation of integrally ballasted Solid State Lighting (SSL) lamps that have standardized characteristics. Lamps with clear, frosted, opaque, or prescription lenses and with various reflector and/or emitting coatings are covered. Lamps covered in this standard contain LED-based light sources.

\$147

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.52-2017

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—LED (Light Emitting Diode) Direct Replacement Lamps—Method of Designation

Describes a system for the designation of LED lamps that are direct replacements for existing ANSI standardized non-LED lamps. Lamps covered in this standard contain LED-based light sources.

\$425

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.53-2019

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Performance Specifications for Direct Replacement LED (Light Emitting Diode) Lamps

Describes the electrical, mechanical, and photometric characteristics of LED lamps that are direct replacements for existing ANSI standardized non-LED lamps. Lamps covered in this standard contain LED-based light sources.

\$87

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.54-2019

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Specification Sheet for Tubular Fluorescent Replacement and Retrofit LED Lamps

Purpose is to standardize the Tubular LED (TLED) Lamp specification sheet, or data reporting format, as the means of communication of critical lamp characteristics. Covers all types of fluorescent replacement and retrofit TLED systems.

\$116

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.55-2020

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—LED Lamp Specification Sheets for HID Replacement and Retrofit Applications

Standardizes LED Lamp specification sheets for HID replacement and retrofit applications, as the means of communication of critical lamp characteristics: Intended use ballasts (if applicable), reference circuit (if applicable), identify input voltage requirements (for use with mains voltage), light distribution, other characteristics—may include physical dimensions and/or temperature ratings for operation.

\$110

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.79-2014 (R2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Nomenclature for Envelope Shapes Intended for Use with Electric Lamps

Describes a system of nomenclature that provides designations for envelope shapes used for all electric lamps. The purpose is to include solid state light sources that are functional applications of traditional lamps.

\$183

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.81-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Double-Capped Fluorescent Lamps—Dimensional and Electrical Characteristics

Sets forth the physical and electrical characteristics of the principal types of fluorescent lamps intended for application on conventional line frequency circuits, and electronic high-frequency (HF) circuits. Some data sheets may specify more than one circuit application.

\$670

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.180-2003 (R2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Specifications for Fluorescent Lamp Starters

Covers performance of glow switch starters used with preheat-type fluorescent and similar discharge lamps. It does not include starters that are an integral part of a lamp or manually operated switches that may be used for lamp starting.

\$128

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.260-2002

American National Standard for Tubular Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps—Physical Characteristics

Covers the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure the commonality, interchangeability and proper application of tubular TH lamps.

\$145

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Own a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008

ANSI C78.261-1977 (R2007)

American National Standard for Specification for Tubular Incandescent Infrared Lamps

Provides specifications for tubular incandescent infrared lamps.

\$27

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.357-2010

American National Standard for Incandescent Lamps—Tungsten Halogen Lamps (Non-Vehicle)

Specifies performance requirements for various single-ended, double-ended, integral reflector, and PAR tungsten halogen lamps, with rated voltages up to 277 V, and used for projection, photographic, (floodlight), special purpose, general lighting service (GLS), and stage-studio lighting applications.

\$228

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.370-1997 (R2018)

American National Standard for Method of Designation for Electric Lamps—Photographic, Stage and Studio

Describes a system for the designation of photographic, stage and studio lamps.

\$74

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.370.390-2002

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Amendments to ANSI C78.370-1997 and ANSI C78.390-1998

Supplements C78.370-1997 and C78.390-1998.

\$16

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.374-2015 (R2021)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Light-Emitting Diode Package Specification Sheet for General Illumination Applications

Specifies the standardized white light-emitting diode (LED) package specification sheet, or data reporting format, as the means of communication between LED package producers and users in general illumination applications. The minimum defined contents and format of the specification sheet are provided.

\$101

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.375A-2014 (R2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Fluorescent Lamps—Guide for Electrical Measures

Describes the procedures to be followed and the precautions to be observed in obtaining uniform and reproducible measurements of the electrical characteristics of fluorescent lamps under standard conditions when operated on alternating current (ac) circuits. These methods are applicable both to lamps having hot cathodes—switch-start (preheat-start), rapid-start (continuously heated cathodes), or instant-start—and to lamps of the cold-cathode variety.

\$106

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.376-2014 (R2021)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Specifications for the Chromaticity of Fluorescent Lamps

Covers the objectives and tolerances for the chromaticity of fluorescent lamps at their normal 100 hour rating point. The colors included are 2700K, 3000K/warm white, 3500K/white, 4000K/4100K/cool white, 5000K, and 6500K/daylight.

\$92

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.377-2017

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Specifications for the Chromaticity of Solid State Lighting (SSL) Products

Specifies the range of chromaticities recommended for general lighting with SSL products and ensures that the white light chromaticities of the products can be communicated to consumers. Applies to LED-based SSL products with control electronics and heat sinks incorporated.

\$130

[Buy Now >>>](#)

C78.379-2006 (S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Classification of the Beam Patterns of Reflector Lamps

Describes a system for classification of beam patterns and beam angles of reflector lamps and defines a method of describing light output.

\$76

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.380-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—High-Intensity Discharge (HID)—Method of Designation

Describes a system for the designation of high-intensity discharge lamps, including compact, enclosed-arc discharge light sources such as mercury, metal halide, high-pressure sodium, and similar types of lamps. For convenience, low-pressure sodium lamps, although technically not high-intensity discharge lamps, are included with the group.

\$102

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.381-1961 (R2011, S2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Method for the Designation of Glow Lamps

Describes a designation system for glow lamps.

Describes a designation system for glow lamps.

\$68

[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

ANSI C78.385-1961 (S2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Methods of Measurement of Glow Lamps

Outlines the procedures to be followed and the precautions to be observed in testing glow lamps.

\$68

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.389-2004 (S2018)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—High-Intensity Discharge (HID)—Methods of Measuring Characteristics

Describes the procedures to be followed and the precautions to be observed in measuring the electrical characteristics of HID lamps as outlined in the ANSI specifications for mercury, high-pressure sodium and metal halide lamps, as referenced in Clause 2, Normative References.

\$464

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.390-2006 (S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Miniature and Sealed-Beam Incandescent Lamps—Method of Designation

Describes a voluntary system for the method of designation of miniature and sealed-beam lamps. The method is intended to provide lamp manufacturers a means to request a designation.

\$188

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.391-2004 (R2009, R2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Characteristics of Subminiature Lamps of T1 and T1-3/4 Shapes

This standard sets forth the physical and electrical characteristics of those groups of subminiature incandescent lamps with T1 and T1-3/4 bulb shapes. Lamps with various base or termination configurations are included.

\$101

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.682-1997 (R2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Standard Method of Measuring the Pinch Temperature of Quartz Tungsten-Halogen Lamps

Specifies details of the type of thermocouple to be used to measure the pinch temperature of quartz-tungsten-halogen lamps, the methods of preparation of the lamp and thermocouple, and the measurement to be made.

\$128

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.901-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Single-Based Fluorescent Lamps—Dimensional and Electrical Characteristics

Sets forth the physical and electrical characteristics required to ensure interchangeability and to assist in the proper application of single-based fluorescent lamps.

\$638

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.1195-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Double-Capped Fluorescent Lamps—Safety Specifications

Adopted by ANSI ASC C78 as a nationally acknowledged international standard, this revision of IEC 61195, ed.2.2 (2014-09) includes deviations for clauses 2 and 3.

\$65

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.1199-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps— Single-Capped Fluorescent Lamps—Safety Specifications

The American National Standards ASC C78 adopts IEC 61199, ed.3.2 (2014-07) as a Nationally Acknowledged International Standard with deviations given in clauses 2 and 3.

\$65

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.1381-1998

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—70 W, M85 Double-Ended Metal Halide Lamps

Includes metal halide lamp designations assigned in accordance with C78.380.

\$63

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.1401-2004 (R2009, R2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Dimensions for Projection Lamps—Double-Contact, Medium Ring (Special B), Base-up Type

This standard establishes the dimensions essential to the interchangeability of lamps of the double-contact, medium ring (Special B), base-up type. It is not intended to prescribe either operating characteristics or details of design, such as the shape of the ventilation ports or the method of attachment of the prefocus ring to the base.

\$68

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.1402-2004 (S2018)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Four-Pin, Prefocus, Base-Down Type

Establishes the dimensions essential to the interchangeability of four-pin, prefocus projection lamps for base-down operation of T10 and T12 bulb sizes.

\$54

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C78.1403-1997

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps with G6.35, GX6.35 and GY6.35 Bases

Defines the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure interchangeability and to assist in the proper application of a specific category of lamps. This category is TH lamps with G6.35, GX6.35 and GY6.35 two-pin bases and 27.0 to 40 mm nominal light center length.

\$88

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1406-2004(S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—P28 Single-Contact Medium Prefocus-Based Projection Lamps for Base-Down Operation—Dimensions

Establishes the dimensions essential to interchangeability of single-contact medium prefocus-based projection lamps of T10 and T12 bulb sizes.

\$54

[Buy Now >>>](#)

C78.1407-2004 (S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Condenser-Reflector, Four-Pin Prefocus-Base Projection Lamps—Dimensions

Specifies the dimensions essential to the interchangeability of condenser-reflector lamps having four-pin prefocus bases, T12 or T14 bulbs, and used in 8mm motion-picture projectors.

\$60

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1408-2004 (S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—CBA Projection Lamp

Provides information on the description, ratings, restrictions, physical characteristics, dimensions, life, illumination, seal temperature and operating temperature of a lamp that has been Lamp Code Designated as a CBA projection lamp.

\$60

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1413-2001

American National Standard for Dimensions and Centering Systems for Projection Lamps—51 mm (2 in.) Integral Reflector, Rim Reference Lamps with GX5.3, GY5.3 and GU5.3 Bases

Specifies detailed dimensions for 51 mm (2 in.) integral reflector rim reference projection lamps with GX5.3, GY5.3, or GU5.3 bases to ensure interchangeability within the appropriate holding systems. The lamps provide references for mounting at their reflector rims.

\$111

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1417-1997

American National Standard for 1.65 in. (42 mm) Integral Reflector, Rim Reference Projection Lamps with GX5.3 or GY5.3 Bases—Dimensions and Centering Systems

Specifies the detailed lamp dimensions for those lamps in the family of 1.65 in. (42 mm) integral reflector, rim reference lamps with GX5.3 or GY5.3 bases such that interchangeability within the appropriate holding system will be ensured.

\$75

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1420-2001

American National Standard for Microfilm Projection Lamps—2 in. (51 mm) Dichroic Coated Integral Reflector, Rim Reference Tungsten Halogen Lamps with GX5.3 Bases

Consolidates the lamps commonly used for microfilm projectors into a single performance standard.

\$129

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1421-2002

American National Standard for Dimensions and Centering Systems for Projection Lamps—35 mm Integral Reflector, Rim Reference Lamps with GZ4 Bases

Specifies lamp dimensions of 35 mm (1.38 in.) diameter integral reflector rim reference projection lamps with GZ4 bases so that interchangeability with the appropriate holding systems will be ensured.

\$84

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1430-1997 (R2009, R2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Slide Projector Lamps, Condensing, Dichroic, 1.65-in. (42 mm), Integral Reflector, Rim Reference Tungsten-Halogen Lamps with GX5.3 Bases

This standard consolidates the lamps commonly used for slide projectors into a single standard. The lamps contained in this standard are not to be considered as interchangeable, although physically they will all fit the common GX5.3 sockets. The photometry of each lamp is dependent upon the system for which it was designed and on the system in which it is used. A sample system and representative photometric values are found in the Annex.

\$68

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

ANSI C78.1431-1997 (R2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Slide Projector Lamps, Condensing, Dichroic, Two-inch (51 mm), Integral Reflector, Rim Reference Tungsten-Halogen Lamps with GY 5.3 Bases

Consolidates the lamps commonly used for slide projectors into a single standard. The lamps contained in this standard are not to be considered as interchangeable—they will all fit the common socket used for these lamps.

\$76

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1432-1997 (S2018)

American National Standard for Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps with GZ9.5 Two-Pin, Prefocus Bases and 36.5 mm Nominal Light Center Length

Defines the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure commonality and interchangeability and to assist in the proper application of TH lamps.

\$59

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1433-2001 (S2018)

American National Standard for 2 in. (51 mm) Dichroic Coated Integral Reflector, Rim Reference Tungsten Halogen (TH) Large-Screen Projection Lamps with GX5.3 Bases

Consolidates standards for low voltage 2 in. (51 mm) dichroic coated integral reflector, rim reference TH lamp types with GX5.3 bases designed for large-screen projection systems and used in 8 mm and 16 mm projection, slide projector, photo enlarger and printing applications.

\$105

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1434-2001 (S2018)

American National Standard for Condensing Dichroic Coated Integral Reflector Side-Pin Tungsten Halogen (TH) Projection Lamps with GX7.9 Bases

Consolidates previous standards for certain low voltage condensing dichroic coated integral reflector side-pin TH projection lamps with GX7.9 bases designed for large-screen projection systems and used in 8 mm and 16 mm projector applications.

\$145

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1435-2002 (S2018)

American National Standard for Projection Lamps—Tungsten Halogen Lamps with G5.3 Bases

Consolidates projection lamps with G5.3 bases into a single standard.

\$70

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1450-1983 (R2002)

American National Standard for Projection Lamps, Incandescent—Method for Life Testing

Defines the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure commonality and interchangeability and to assist in the proper application of projection lamps.

\$49

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1451-2002 (S2018)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Use of Protective Shields with Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps—Cautionary Notice

Applies to the use of protective shields with all TH lamps that do not have an integral device that protects against shattering and ultraviolet emissions.

\$9

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1452-2004 (S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Projection Lamps—Vocabulary

Provides definitions for a wide range of terms used in the design, manufacturing and application of photographic lamps. Serves as a common reference for all lamp standards in the C78.1400 series, thus reducing the number of terms that need to be defined in individual standards.

\$203

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1460-2004 (S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Single-Ended Tungsten-Halogen Lamps GZ9.5 Base, T6 Bulb, 36.5mm LCL, 76.2mm MOL with Proximity Reflector

This standard defines the dimensional, physical, and other characteristics to assist in the proper application of tungsten-halogen lamps with GZ9.5 bases, T6 (T19) bulbs at 36.5 mm LCL and 76.2 mm maximum overall length with internal proximity reflectors.

Lamps of various wattage and voltage designs are included.

\$68

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1500-2001

American National Standard for Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps with a Light Center Length (LCL) of 89 mm (3½ in.)

Defines the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure interchangeability and assist in the proper application of TH lamps with P28 bases and 89 mm nominal LCL.

\$100

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Own a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008

ANSI C78.1501-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Tungsten-Halogen Lamps with G22 Bases and 63.5 mm LCL

Defines the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure interchangeability and assist in the proper application of TH lamps with G22 bases and 63.5 mm nominal LCL.

\$122

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1503-2001

American National Standard for Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps with G9.5 Bases and 60.5 mm Light Center Length (LCL)

Defines the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure interchangeability and assist in the proper application of TH lamps with G9.5 bases and 60.5 mm nominal LCL.

\$100

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1504-2001

American National Standard for Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps with P28 Bases and 55.5 mm Light Center Length (LCL)

Defines the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure interchangeability and assist in the proper application of TH lamps with P28 bases and 55.5 mm nominal LCL.

\$60

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.1505-2001

American National Standard for Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps with G38 Bases and 127 mm Light Center Length (LCL)

Defines the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure interchangeability and assist in the proper application of TH lamps with G38 bases and 127 mm nominal LCL.

\$100

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.60360-2002 (S2016)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Standard Method of Measurement of Lamp Cap Temperature Rise

Describes the standard method of measurement of lamp cap temperature rise which is used when testing incandescent or discharge lamps for compliance with the limits. Temperature-rise limits for particular lamp types are listed in IEC 60432.

\$128

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.60432:1-2007

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Incandescent Lamps—Safety Specifications, Part 1: Tungsten Filament Lamps for Domestic and Similar General Lighting Purposes

Covers tungsten filament lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes.

\$36

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.60432.2-2007 (S2018)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Safety Specifications, Part 2: Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps for Domestic and Similar General Lighting Purposes

Covers TH lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes.

\$36

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.60432.3-2007 (S2018)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Incandescent Lamps—Safety Specifications, Part 3: Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps (Non-Vehicle)

Covers TH lamps (non-vehicle).

\$36

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.62612-2018

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Self-Ballasted LED Lamps—Performance Specifications

Specifies the performance requirements, together with the test methods and conditions, required to show compliance of LED lamps with integral means for stable operation, intended for domestic and similar general lighting purposes.

\$62

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.62717-2018

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—LED Modules for General Lighting—Performance Requirements

Specifies the performance requirements for LED modules, together with the test methods and conditions, required to show compliance with this standard.

\$62

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.62035-2016

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Discharge Lamps (Excluding Fluorescent Lamps)—Safety Specifications

This standard sets forth safety specifications for discharge lamps (excluding fluorescent lamps) with deviations to IEC 62035 (2014-04) Ed. 2.0.

\$65

[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

ANSI C78.LL 3-2003 (S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Procedures for High Intensity Discharge Lamp Sample Preparation and the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure

Procedures for preparation of high-intensity discharge (HID) lamps for the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) are presented.

These procedures are intended to supplement the TCLP by supplying specific instructions for size reduction and for other critical procedures specific to the testing of HID lamps.

\$68

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.LL4-2003 (S2018)

American National Standard for Procedures for Incandescent Lamp Sample Preparation and the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)

Supplements the TCLP by supplying specific instructions for size reduction and other critical procedures specific to the testing of incandescent lamps.

\$44

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C78.LL 1256-2003 (S2020)

American National Standard for Electric Lamps—Procedures for Fluorescent Lamp Sample Preparation and the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure

Procedures for preparation of fluorescent lamps for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) are presented. These guidelines are intended to supplement the TCLP by supplying specific instructions for size reduction of lamps including integral electronic compact, pin-based compact, linear and U-shaped fluorescent lamps.

\$141

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

ANSI C81.61-2019

American National Standard for Electrical Lamp Bases—Specifications for Bases (Caps) for Electric Lamps

Sets forth the specifications for bases (caps) used on electric lamps. This revision includes specifications for the G6.6 base.

\$660

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C81.62-2019

American National Standard for Electric Lampholders

Sets forth the specifications for lampholders for electric lamps. This revision includes specifications for the G6.6 lampholder.

\$485

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C81.63-2019

American National Standard for Gauges for Electric Lamp Bases and Lampholders

Standard sets forth the specifications for gauges for bases (caps) and lampholders for electric lamps.

\$579

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C81.64-2005 (R2014, S2020)

American National Standard—Guidelines and General Information for Electrical Lamp Bases, Lampholders and Gauges

Gives guidance and information to designers and testing personnel on the use of ANSI_IEC C81.61, ANSI_IEC C81.62 and ANSI_IEC C81.63 and their supplements.

\$155

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.1-2004

(R2008, R2015, S2020)

American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts—Line Frequency Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts

Covers ballasts which have rated open circuit voltages of 2000 V or less and are intended to operate lamps at a frequency of 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

\$126

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.2-2002 (R2007, R2016, S2021)

American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts—Method of Measurement of Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts

Outlines the procedures and the precautions to be observed in measuring and testing line frequency fluorescent lamp ballasts as specified in C82.1 with either hot- or cold-cathode fluorescent lamps.

\$188

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.3-2016

American National Standard for Reference Ballasts for Fluorescent Lamps

Describes the essential design features and operating characteristics of reference ballasts for fluorescent lamps.

\$91

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.4-2017

American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts—Ballasts for High-Intensity Discharge and Low-Pressure Sodium (LPS) Lamps (Multiple-Supply Type)

Provides specifications for and operating characteristics of ballasts for mercury, metal halide, high-pressure sodium and LPS lamps. The ballasts operate from multiple-supply sources of 600 V maximum at a frequency of 60 Hz.

\$188

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.6-2015 (R2020)

American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts—Ballasts for High-Intensity Discharge (HID) Lamps—Methods of Measurement

Describes the procedures to be followed and the precautions to be taken in measuring performance of low-frequency ballasts (electromagnetic and electronic ballasts that operate at less than 400 Hz) for high-intensity discharge (HID) lamps.

\$379

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.9-2016**American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts—High-Intensity Discharge (HID) and Low-Pressure Sodium (LPS) Lamps—Definitions**

Provides definitions relative to specific terms contained in HID and LPS lamps and ballast standards. Covers the dimensional limits and other physical characteristics required to ensure the commonality, interchangeability and proper application of these lamps.

\$134[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.11-2017****American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts—High Frequency Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts**

Covers high frequency ballasts that have rated open-circuit voltages of 2,000 V or less and are intended to operate at a supply frequency of 50 or 60 Hz.

\$536[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.13-2020****American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts—Definitions—for Fluorescent Lamps and Ballasts**

Provides definitions of terms used in ANSI C78 and C82 series standards for fluorescent lamps and ballasts. Individual standards may also include additional definitions specific to that standard.

\$95[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.14-2016****American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts—Low-Frequency Square Wave Electronic Ballasts—for Metal Halide Lamps**

Provides specifications for and operating characteristics of low-frequency square wave electronic ballasts for metal halide lamps. Covers lamp operating-current frequencies from greater than 60 Hz up to 400 Hz (some exclusionary frequency ranges may apply).

\$95[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.15-2021****American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—LED Drivers Robustness**

Applies to hardware and microcontroller (microprocessor)-based LED drivers. This American National Standard describes testing methods used to evaluate LED drivers' robustness or their ability to withstand the specific stresses described within.

\$105[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.16-2020****American National Standard for Light-Emitting Diode Drivers—Methods of Measurement**

Describes the procedures to be followed and the precautions to be taken in measuring performance of LED drivers. The scope includes, but is not limited to, LED drivers with these characteristics: General lighting, exterior lighting, and roadway lighting applications Input supply voltage up to 600 VDC or 600 VAC (50 or 60 Hz) Output open-circuit voltage of 600 V or less Constant-current or constant-voltage DC output Fixed, variable (dimmable), pulse width modulation, or programmable (tunable) output power External (standalone) or internal (enclosed in luminaire).

\$194[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.17-2017****American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts— High Frequency (HF) Electronic Ballasts for Metal Halide Lamps**

Provides specifications for, and operating characteristics of, high-frequency electronic ballasts for metal halide lamps.

\$83[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.77-2002****American National Standard for Harmonic Emission Limits—Related Power Quality Requirements for Lighting Equipment**

Specifies harmonic limits and methods of measurement for lighting equipment.

\$322[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.77-1-2020****American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) General Requirements and Criteria**

Defines the electromagnetic compatibility "EMC" (immunity and Interference) performance levels, testing methods, and performance criteria for lighting products in a frequency range from 0 to 400 GHz. Applies to lighting products intended to be directly connected to the mains (up to 600V), DC (up to 250VDC), battery operated or to a non-public, low voltage power distribution system.

\$88[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C82.77-2-2020****American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Electrostatic Discharges**

Adopts IEC 61000-4-11 Edition 2.1 2017-05 as a nationally acknowledged international standard with deviations. It specifies testing and measurement techniques—voltage dips, short interruptions, and voltage variations immunity tests for lighting equipment.

\$56[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

ANSI C82.77-3-2020

American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Testing and Measurement Techniques—Radiated, Radio-Frequency Electromagnetic Field Immunity Test

Adopts IEC 61000-4-3, ed3.2 (2010-04), as a Nationally Acknowledged international standard with deviations. It specifies EMC testing and measurement techniques—radiated, radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity tests for lighting equipment.

\$56

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.77-4-2020

American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Power Line Frequency Magnetic Field Immunity Test

Adopts IEC 61000-4-8 Edition 2 2009-09 as a Nationally Acknowledged international standard with deviations. It specifies power line frequency magnetic field immunity limits and test requirements for lighting equipment.

\$56

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.77-5-2017

American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Voltage Surge Requirements

Specifies voltage surge limits and testing requirements for lighting equipment.

\$84

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.77-7-2020

American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Testing and Measurement Techniques—Voltage Dips, Short Interruptions, and Voltage Variations Immunity Tests

Adopts IEC 61000-4-11 Edition 2.1 2017-05 as a Nationally Acknowledged international standard with deviations. It specifies testing and measurement techniques—voltage dips, short interruptions, and voltage variations immunity tests for lighting equipment.

\$56

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.77-8-2020

American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Fast Transients

Adopts IEC 61000-4-4:2012 as a Nationally Acknowledged international standard with deviations. It specifies fast transient limits and testing requirements for lighting equipment.

\$56

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.77-9-2020

American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Injected Currents

An adoption of IEC 61000-4-6 Edition 4 2013-10 as a Nationally Acknowledged International standard with regional deviations.

\$56

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C82.77-10-2020

American National Standard for Lighting Equipment—Harmonic Emission Limits—Related Power Quality Requirements

Specifies harmonic limits, their methods of measurement, and power factor (PF) for lighting equipment. This standard covers all types of lighting equipment that is used for general illumination typically found in residential, commercial, and industrial applications.

\$110

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C136.1-2012 (R2018)

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Filament Lamps—A Guide for Selection

Provides a guide for the proper selection of filament lamps for use in roadway and area lighting equipment covered by the following standards ANSI C136.4, ANSI C136.5, ANSI C136.6 and ANSI C136.11.

\$53

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C136.2-2018

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Dielectric Withstand and Electrical Transient Immunity Requirements

This standard covers luminaires and control devices classified for up to 600 V operation and intended for use in roadway and area lighting applications. It contains minimum performance requirements and test procedures for evaluating luminaire and control devices under test (DUTs) for dielectric withstand and electrical transient immunity.

\$53

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C136.3-2020

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Luminaire Attachments

Covers attachment features of luminaires used in roadway and area lighting equipment. The features covered apply to luminaires that are side-, post top- or pendant-mounted.

\$49

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

ANSI C136.4-2019**American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Series Sockets and Series-Socket Receptacles**

Covers series sockets having medium-impact strength and intended for service at high temperatures, series sockets having high-impact strength and intended for service at limited temperatures, and series-socket receptacles in the 5,000 V classification.

\$76

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.5-2003 (R2013)****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Film Cutouts**

Covers operating and dimensional features of single-shot film cutouts used with series roadway lighting equipment and circuits that function by dielectric breakdown and subsequent partial fusing of components to establish a shunting electrical circuit to bypass non-operative series roadway lighting equipment.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.6-2004 (R2012, R2018)****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Metal Heads and Reflector Assemblies—Mechanical and Optical Interchangeability**

Covers dimensional features of luminaires with metal heads that permit mechanical and optical interchangeability of head and reflector assemblies.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.9-2003 (R2012, R2018)****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Socket Support Assemblies for Metal Heads—Mechanical Interchangeability**

Covers the following equipment for use in metal heads that are in accordance with the latest revision of C136.6 high-intensity discharge lamp ballast and socket assemblies, and mogul and medium multiple incandescent lamp socket and support assemblies.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.10-2017****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Locking-Type Photocontrol Devices and Mating Receptacles—Physical and Electrical Interchangeability and Testing**

Covers the following roadway and area lighting equipment, which may be physically and electrically interchanged to operate within established values locking-type photocontrol; locking-type mating receptacle; and shorting and non-shorting caps.

\$84

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.11-2011 (R2016, S2021)****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Multiple Sockets**

Discusses medium and mogul screw base sockets used in multiple fixture circuits or in luminaires designed and intended for parallel wired circuits. Provides interchangeability of lamps, minimum safety standards for operating personnel, and minimum performance criteria in lighting roadways and areas open to the public.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.12-2014****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Mercury Lamps—Guide for Selection**

Covers the selection of mercury vapor lamps recommended for use in roadway and area lighting equipment.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.13-2020****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Metal Brackets for Wood Poles**

Covers metal pipe, tubing and structural brackets for wood poles designed to support luminaires of generally spherical, ellipsoidal or rectangular shapes used in roadway and area lighting.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.14-2020****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Elliptically Shaped, Enclosed Side-Mounted Luminaires**

Covers dimensional, maintenance and light distribution features that permit the interchange of enclosed side-mounted luminaires for horizontal-burning high-intensity discharge (HID) lamps and other light sources used in roadway and area lighting equipment.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.15-2020****American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Luminaire Field Identification**

The intent of this standard is to provide a simple, uniform method for identifying the type and wattage rating of a luminaire used for roadway and area lighting.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

ANSI C136.16-2019

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Enclosed Post Top-Mounted Luminaires

Covers dimensional, maintenance, and light distribution features that permit the interchange of enclosed, post top-mounted high-intensity discharge (HID), solid state light (SSL) source (also referred to as LED (Light Emitting Diode), compact fluorescent, and induction luminaires whose center of mass is approximately over the mounting tenon.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.17-2005 (R2010, S2017)

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Enclosed Side-Mounted Luminaires for Horizontal-Burning High-Intensity Discharge Lamps—Mechanical Interchangeability of Refractors

Covers the dimensional features and the materials of refractors as shown in this standard and as described in C136.14.

\$70

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.18-2018

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—High-Mast Side-Mounted Luminaires for Horizontal- or Vertical-Burning High-Intensity Discharge Lamps

Covers physical, operational, maintenance and light-distribution features that permit use of high-mast luminaires in roadway applications when specified.

\$49

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.19-2017

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—High-Pressure Sodium (HPS) and Retrofit HPS Lamps for Mercury Ballasts—Guide for Selection

Covers the selection of HPS lamps recommended for use in roadway and area lighting equipment.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.20-2012 (R2021)

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Fiber-Reinforced Composite (FRC) Lighting Poles

Applies to FRC lighting poles used for roadway and area lighting. Includes nomenclature, dimensional data, performance criteria and some interchangeability features for standard poles as well as those that must meet breakaway requirements for poles as described in AASHTO LTS *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals*.

\$70

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.21-2014

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Vertical Tenons Used with Post Top-Mounted Luminaires

Covers the attachment features of vertical tenons on pole tops or brackets used in roadway and area lighting that permit the interchangeability of post top-mounted luminaires.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.22-2019

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Internal Labeling of Luminaires

Covers internal luminaire identification labels for all styles of luminaires used for roadway lighting.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.23-2021

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Enclosed Architectural Luminaires

Covers physical, operating, maintenance and light-distribution features that permit use of architectural luminaires in roadway applications.

\$68

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.24-2020

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Non-Locking (Button)-Type Photocontrols

Covers the electrical and mechanical interchangeability of non-locking-type photocontrols for mounting within a roadway or off-roadway luminaire.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.25-2019

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Ingress Protection (Resistance to Dust, Solid Objects and Moisture) for Luminaire Enclosures

Addresses the protection of luminaires from ingress based on the anticipated environment.

\$84

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.26-2010 (R2015, S2020)

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Troubleshooting Guide for High-Intensity Discharge (HID) Luminaires

Offers step-by-step guidance for use in troubleshooting HID lighting fixtures by technicians in the field.

\$49

[Buy Now >>](#)

Own a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008



Single Source for **INDUSTRIAL** and **COMMERCIAL** Motors



Low and Medium Voltage Motors and Drives

Large end users demand WEG products by name because they know WEG meets or exceeds the toughest specifications for both Commercial and Industrial applications.

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

ANSI C136.27-2021

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Tunnel Lighting and Underpass Luminaires

Covers luminaires used for illuminating roadway tunnels and underpasses. The requirements in this standard are limited to general attributes of tunnel luminaires because of the wide variety of possible designs.

\$70

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.28-2006 (R2011, S2017)

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Glass Lenses Used in Luminaires

Covers flat and molded glass of soda-lime and borosilicate materials used as lenses for roadway and area lighting luminaires. Includes definitions, criteria and test methods for mechanical and impact strength, thermal shock resistance and temper for both materials.

\$70

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.29-2011 (R2018)

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Metal Halide Lamps—Guide for Selection

Includes information on screw base single-ended metal halide lamps that can be used in roadway and area lighting equipment.

\$53

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.30-2015

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Pole Vibration

Covers the minimum vibration withstand requirements and testing procedures for poles used in roadway and area lighting. The guide is intended for poles of 50-ft. mounting height and under.

\$71 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.31-2018

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Luminaire Vibration

Covers the minimum vibration withstand capability and vibration test methods for roadway and area luminaires.

\$57

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.32-2020

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Enclosed Setback Luminaires and Directional Floodlights for High-Intensity Discharge (HID) Lamps

Covers dimensional, maintenance and electrical features that permit the interchange of similar style enclosed luminaires having the same light distribution classification or type for HID lamps used in roadway and area lighting equipment. Luminaires covered by this standard are generally yoke-, trunnion- or tenon-mounted and are traditionally called floodlights or setback luminaires.

\$68

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.34-2020

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Vandal Shields for Roadway and Area Lighting Luminaires

Covers supplementary vandal shields used to protect luminaires and luminaire accessories used for roadway and area lighting.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.35-2020

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Locking-Type Power Taps (LTPT)

Covers the electrical and mechanical compatibility of electrical devices mounted into a locking-type photocontrol receptacle for the purpose of providing ancillary power to an external device.

\$63

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.37-2019

American National Standard for Solid State Light Sources Used in Roadway and Area Lighting

Defines interchangeability and some requirements for solid state lighting (SSL) source fixtures. Includes requirements for operating temperature, correlated color temperature, mounting provisions, dimming, ingress protection, and wiring and grounding. Sets protocol for surge-test waveforms, the basic insulation test, and specific product ratings.

\$79

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.38-2015 (R2020)

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Induction Lighting

Defines electrical and mechanical requirements of induction-type light sources for use in roadway and area lighting luminaires.

\$62

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C136.40-2014

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Solar Lighting Systems

Defines requirements for the specification and installation of DC solar-powered roadway and area lighting systems.

\$78

[Buy Now >>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

ANSI C136.41-2013

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Dimming Control Between an External Locking Type Photocontrol and Ballast or Driver
Describes methods of light level control between an external locking type photocontrol (or similar device) and a dimmable ballast or driver for street and area lighting equipment. Mechanical, electrical, and marking requirements are established for dimming, locking type photocontrols and mating receptacles.

\$80[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.42-2019**

American National Standard For Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Solid State Lighting Retrofit Kits

Defines the mechanical and electrical requirements for transforming an installed HID roadway and area luminaire to a solid state roadway and area luminaire. This standard is limited to non-screwbase retrofit kits only.

\$45[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.45-2011 (R2016, S2021)**

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Aluminum Lighting Poles

Provides specification information for aluminum lighting poles as used in roadway and area lighting applications.

\$84[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.46-2020**

American National Standard For Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Concrete Lighting Poles
Applies to concrete lighting poles used in roadway and area lighting equipment and includes nomenclature, performance criteria, marking and record keeping requirements and certain minimal material needs. It does not cover concrete poles manufactured with any modified concrete mix incorporating the use of polymers or other modifiers.

\$76[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.47-2010 (R2015, S2021)**

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Steel Roadway and Area Lighting Poles

Provides construction and performance guidance for steel poles used in roadway and area lighting applications.

\$84[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.48-2018**

American National Standard For Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Wireless Networked Lighting Controllers

Defines the minimum requirements for wireless networked lighting controllers (NLC) intended for use with roadway and area lighting systems.

\$72[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.49-2016**

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Plasma Lighting

Defines the electrical and mechanical requirements of plasma type light sources for use in roadway and area lighting luminaires.

\$66[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.50-2021**

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Energy Measurement for a Network Lighting Control (NLC) Device with a Locking-Type Receptacle

Describes methods and requirements for the measurement of energy consumption and the reporting of the consumption for a Network Lighting Controller (NLC) device in an outdoor lighting application.

\$78[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.52-2021**

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Metering Performance Requirements for LED Drivers with Integral Energy Measurement

Establishes acceptable metering performance criteria for LED drivers with built in (integral to the driver) energy consumption measurement functionality for use in outdoor luminaire applications. It describes two metering device performance levels for roadway and area lighting applications: 2% Accuracy Class and 5% Accuracy Class.

\$74[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI C136.53-2017**

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Enclosed Pendant Mounted Luminaires

Covers dimensional, maintenance, and light distribution features that permit the interchange of enclosed pendant-mounted luminaires whose center mass is directly below the mounting bracket.

\$48[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

ANSI C136.58-2019

American National Standard for Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment—Luminaire Four-Pin Extension Module and Receptacle—Physical and Electrical Interchangeability and Testing

Provides mechanical and electrical specifications for interfacing street and area lighting with controls and sensor accessories.

\$59

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C137.0-2017

American National Standard For Lighting Systems—Lighting Systems Terms and Definitions

Definitions listed in this document apply or are directly related to lighting systems and are used in multiple lighting system standards.

\$32

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C137.1-2019

American National Standard for Lighting Systems— 0-10V Dimming Interface for LED Drivers, Fluorescent Ballasts, and Controls

Specifies the 0-10 volt control interface method and performance requirements for dimmable LED drivers, fluorescent ballasts, and dimming control units where output power is adjustable between minimum/off and maximum via a control input signal.

\$105

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C137.2-2019

American National Standard—Cybersecurity Requirements for Lighting Systems—Parking Lots

Provides cybersecurity requirements for lighting systems used in parking lots with public access.

\$174

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C137.3-2017

American National Standard for Lighting Systems—Minimum Requirements for installation of Energy Efficient Power over Ethernet (PoE) Lighting Systems

Specifies the minimum requirements for installation of Power over Ethernet (PoE) lighting systems to ensure minimal energy losses.

\$59

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C137.4-2019

American National Standard for Lighting Systems— Digital Interface with Auxiliary Power

Specifies the minimum requirements for devices such as drivers, controls, sensors, and communication devices supporting a digital interface between devices.

\$92

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C137.5-2021

American National Standard for Lighting Systems—Energy Reporting Requirements for Lighting Devices

Specifies the minimum performance requirements for lighting devices that report energy data. These requirements include the specific energy data types to be reported, the nominal and statistical accuracy performance for all reported data types, and references to other standards that define the information model for all data types.

\$90

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C137.6-2021

American National Standard for Lighting Systems—Data Tagging Vocabulary (Semantic Model Elements)for Interoperability

Contains a Controlled Vocabulary of terms for Lighting Systems. These terms enable the development of semantic model elements, e.g., tags that facilitate the exchange of data and metadata used in control and analytics. The terms contained in this standard are intended to be used by available semantic models such as, but not limited to, the future ASHRAE 223P Standard, Project Haystack, and Brick.

\$90

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C137.7-2020

American National Standard for Lighting Systems—Networked Open Parking Lot Lighting Systems

Sets forth a minimum set of functionalities required in networked open parking lot lighting systems. This standard does not apply to covered parking garages.

\$90

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA 77-2017

Temporal Light Artifacts: Test Methods and Guidance for Acceptance Criteria

Recommends a method of quantifying the visibility of temporal light artifacts (TLA), and recommends initial, broad application-dependent limits on TLA.

\$338

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA 100-2021

Wire Insulation Colors for Lighting Systems

Specifies a visual reference for the violet, pink, and red colors of the wire insulation supplied with luminaires, controls, ballasts, drivers, and other devices that are part of a lighting system.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA BIM 100-2021**BIM Data Requirements for Electrical Products in Support of Design, Construction, Operation, and Maintenance**

Provides a list of properties and data types for electrical products to enhance BIM models with interoperable data for design, construction, operation and maintenance of electrical systems in buildings. This standard covers: Light Fixtures Electrical Devices (Receptacles, Switches) Electrical Appliances (Refrigerators, Ranges, etc.) Electrical Equipment (Circuits, Panels and Transformers) This standard is not intended to cover geometry for creating 3-D BIM models, but rather define electrical product data requirements with optional levels of compliance to support electrical system design, construction, operation, and maintenance.

*Packaged with this standard is an accompanying white paper, BIM Content for Electrical Products: Current Status and Industry Needs, and a text file of code, NEMA Standard Shared Parameters, that users can import into Revit, a CAD software system. Download the full package here: BIM 100-2021 Whitepaper and Standard.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA BL 3-2013 (R2021)****Dimming Ballast Energy Performance**

Provides a methodology for applying existing test methods for program start ballasts to fluorescent dimming ballasts and provides a way to calculate BLE for fluorescent dimming ballasts. This standard offers BLE limits for ballasts of common four-foot bipin lamps, such as T8 and T5 lamps, that are not covered by the most recent Federal Rulemaking.

\$48[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA DCP 1-2018****Direct Current in Buildings**

Summarizes the results from a survey on DC in buildings and provides background on the primary drivers for DC systems. It also highlights potential benefits of using DC in buildings and opportunity areas in next five to ten years.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA FL SET****Fluorescent Set**

The fluorescent lamps and ballasts package classifies as either double-ended or single-ended lamps. Glow starters are also covered by this product. Set includes ANSI C78.5, ANSI C78.30, ANSI C78.81, ANSI C78.180, ANSI C78.375, ANSI C78.376, ANSI C79.1, ANSI C81.61, ANSI C81.62, ANSI C81.63, ANSI C82.1, ANSI C82.11, ANSI C82.12, ANSI C82.13, ANSI C82.2, ANSI C82.3, ANSI C82.77.

\$2,379[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA HID SET****HID Set**

High intensity discharge lamps and ballasts standards set contains low/ high pressure lamps and metal-halide lamps. Set includes ANSI C78.30, ANSI C78.40, ANSI C78.41, ANSI C78.42, ANSI C78.43, ANSI C78.44, ANSI C78.45, ANSI C78.379, ANSI C78.380, ANSI C78.389, ANSI C79.1, ANSI C81.61, ANSI C81.62, ANSI C81.63, ANSI C82.14, ANSI C82.4, ANSI C82.6, ANSI C82.77, ANSI C82.9.

\$2,842[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA IL SET****Incandescent Set**

The incandescent lamps set package are general lighting, projector lamps, miniature lamps, automotive lamps, aircraft lamps, stage lamps and studio lamps. Set includes ANSI C78.20, ANSI C78.21, ANSI C78.22, ANSI C78.23, ANSI C78.24, ANSI C78.30, ANSI C78.260, ANSI C78.261, ANSI C78.357, ANSI C78.370, ANSI C78.370.390, ANSI C78.379, ANSI C78.390, ANSI C78.391, ANSI C78.1401, ANSI C78.1402, ANSI C78.1403, ANSI C78.1406, ANSI C78.1407, ANSI C78.1408, ANSI C78.1413, ANSI C78.1417, ANSI C78.1420, ANSI C78.1421, ANSI C78.1431, ANSI C78.1432, ANSI C78.1433, ANSI C78.1434, ANSI C78.1435, ANSI C78.1450, ANSI C78.1451, ANSI C78.1460, ANSI C78.604321, ANSI C78.604322, ANSI C78.604323, ANSI C79.1, ANSI C81.61, ANSI C81.62, ANSI C81.63, ANSI C82.77.

\$2,527[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA SSL SET****SSL Set**

Solid state lighting standards include semiconductor light sources—light emitting diodes (LEDs), laser diodes, organic LEDs, and any other semiconductor light sources; controlgear; light emitting diode (LED) drive circuits; and microwave power supplies for electrodeless lamps.

The set includes: ANSI C78.30, ANSI C78.377, ANSI C78.79, ANSI C81.61, ANSI C81.62, ANSI C81.63, ANSI C82.77, NEMA SSL 1, NEMA SSL 3, NEMA SSL 4, NEMA SSL 6, and NEMA SSL 7A.

\$1,917[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

NEMA LC 1-2007 (R2013, 2018)

Test Procedure for Compatibility of Hearing Aids and Ultrasonic Lighting Control Devices

Sets forth test procedures for use with a small acoustic chamber to evaluate potential interactions between hearing aids and ultrasonic lighting control devices (occupancy sensors). Test procedures are designed to simulate and test occupancy sensors at three typical, specific frequencies (25 kHz, 32.7 kHz and 40 kHz) and one type of hearing aid.

\$70 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LE 4-2012 (R2018)

Recessed Luminaires, Ceiling Compatibility

Contains definitions, dimensions and tolerances for recessed luminaires designed to use fluorescent high-intensity discharge and incandescent light sources.

\$102

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LE 5-2001

Procedure for Determining Luminaire Efficacy Ratings for Fluorescent Luminaires

Establishes a luminaire efficacy rating based on rated lumens per watt and organizes luminaires into categories that will reasonably represent the characteristics of high-volume luminaires. Serves as the basis for the National Voluntary Information and Rating Program for widely used luminaires. When rating a fixture in accordance with EPAct 1992, use this standard. For other purposes, see NEMA LE 6, a newer standard for luminaire efficacy that supersedes the LE 5 series.

\$88 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LE 5A-1999

Procedure for Determining Luminaire Efficacy Ratings for Commercial, Non-Residential Downlight Luminaires

Provides a standardized test method for determining the luminaire efficacy rating of incandescent, compact fluorescent and low-wattage high-intensity discharge downlight luminaires. When rating a fixture in accordance with EPAct 1992, use this standard. For other purposes, see NEMA LE 6, a newer standard for luminaire efficacy that supersedes the LE 5 series.

\$95 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LE 5B-1998

Procedure for Determining Luminaire Efficacy Ratings for High-Intensity Discharge (HID) Industrial Luminaires

Provides standardized tests to evaluate the energy efficiency of HID industrial luminaires. Provides a procedure for determining the luminaire efficacy ratings under laboratory test conditions, including visual tasks involved, luminaire placement, such performance characteristics as color and glare, lighting maintenance, on/off level control and a ballast's ability to regulate lamp wattage. When rating a fixture in accordance with EPAct 1992, use this standard. For other purposes, see NEMA LE 6, a newer standard for luminaire efficacy that supersedes the LE 5 series.

\$60 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LE 6-2014

Procedure for Determining Target Efficacy Ratings for Commercial, Industrial, and Residential Luminaires

Provides a procedure for the determination of TER for luminaires under laboratory test conditions and describes categories or types of product used in common indoor and outdoor lighting applications. This standard does not apply to luminaires for specialized applications, including but not limited to products intended to be aimed, accent luminaires, rough or hazardous use luminaires or emergency lighting.

\$92 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LE 7-2015

Recessed Luminaires Intended for Contact with Expanding Polyurethane Foam Insulation

Defines a subset of insulation contact (Type IC) luminaires that are appropriate for use with polyurethane spray foam. This standard also provides requirements and recommendations for Type IC recessed luminaires intended for installation in contact with low-density and medium-density polyurethane foam thermal insulation.

\$66 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LL 8-2010

Limits on Mercury Content in Self-Ballasted Compact Fluorescent Lamps

Covers limited integral, self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps of all base types. Applies to integral, self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps manufactured or imported after September 2010.

\$51 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

Own a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008

NEMA LL 9-2011**Dimming of T8 Fluorescent Lighting Systems**

Provides recommendations for dimmable T8 fluorescent lighting systems for the full range of light output.

\$63 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LL 10-2020**Replacing HID Lamps with LED Lamps: Light Output Equivalency Claims**

Assists manufacturers in preparing HID equivalency claims for LED products replacing HID lamps.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LS 20000-2021**Physical Interface of Luminaire-Integrated Control Devices**

Provides a set of recommended mechanical shapes and minimum keep-out area dimensions for indoor luminaires to interface with luminaire integrated control devices.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LS 20001-2021**White Paper on Unified Glare Rating (UGR)**

Explains the original intent of Unified Glare Ratio (UGR), its proper uses, and common misuses of the standard.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LS 20004-2017 (R2021)**Understanding the New Fluorescent Ballast Rule EPCA 10 CFR 430**

Provides educational information about the Fluorescent Ballast Rule and the associated measurement methods. (Formerly NEMA LSD 66-2017).

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSCR-PP 1-2015**Light Source Color Rendition**

Responds to the Illuminating Engineering Society's Standard TM-30-15 IES Method for Evaluating Light Source Color Rendition.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 1-2003 (R2016, S2020)**Tungsten Halogen (TH) Lamps (Bulbs): Ultraviolet, Rupture and High Temperature Risks**

Addresses the benefits and the safe operation of TH lamps.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 2-2012 (R2016, S2020)**Wiring Requirements for T8 Lamps with Instant-Start Ballasts**

Addresses field problems related to the retrofit of T-8 lamps and instant-start ballasts into existing luminaires.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 7-1999**(R2012, R2016, S2020)****Ultraviolet Radiation (UV) from Fluorescent Lamps**

Discusses various scientific studies on possible effects of exposure to light sources reported in the popular press. This interest has been stimulated by the fact that: 1) most light sources emit some small amount of UV energy, and 2) extended exposure to the high UV levels in sunlight can cause adverse effects in the skin.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 8-2020**Power Quality Implications of Self-ballasted Lamps in Residences**

This paper provides information about self-ballasted lamps and the implications these lamps present from a power quality perspective. It focuses on the use of self-ballasted lamps in residences and on residential power quality. Self-ballasted lamps have dedicated ballasts that are part of the lamp itself. This allows the lamp to be used in some sockets that were originally meant for incandescent lamps. The ballast intercepts the electrical current before it enters the bulb itself, and it cannot be removed from the base. CFLs and some LED lamps are examples of self-ballasted lamps.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 9-2000 (R2011, R2017)**Compatibility of Add-on Tube Guards with T8 Fluorescent Lamps Operating on High-Frequency Electronic Ballasts**

Addresses concerns that arise in the field regarding the use of plastic tube guards on T-8 fluorescent lamps operated on high-frequency electronic ballasts.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 9-2000**(R2011, R2017, S2021)****Compatibility of Add-on Tube Guards with T8 Fluorescent Lamps Operating on High-Frequency Electronic Ballasts**

Addresses concerns that arise in the field regarding the use of plastic tube guards on T-8 fluorescent lamps operated on high-frequency electronic ballasts.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

NEMA LSD 14-2012 (R2019)

Guidelines on the Application of Dimming to High-Intensity Discharge Lamps

Imparts general information and considerations in the design and application of such systems. Contact the manufacturers of the lamps, ballasts, and dimming systems for specific recommendations.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 18-2018

Selection of Electronic Ballasts for Fluorescent Lamps in Frequently Switched Applications

Provides guidance in the selection of ballast type as a function of lamp switching rate to achieve the desired energy savings while maintaining acceptable lamp life.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 21-2019

End-of-life Operation of Small Diameter (5/8 in. Diameter or Less) Pin-Based Fluorescent Lamps

Addresses variations in electrical and thermal parameters of small-diameter fluorescent lamps.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 22-2001 (R2020)

Demand Reduction and Energy Savings Using Occupancy Sensors

Provides unique and valuable data about occupancy sensor demand reduction and energy savings potential.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 23-2016 (R2020)

Recommended Practice—Lamp Seasoning for Fluorescent Dimming Systems

This paper provides a recommended practice to season lamps for Fluorescent Dimming Systems.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 24-2019

Marking of Luminaire Codes on Metal Halide Lamps

Provides information on marking metal halide lamps with the manufacturer's commercial designation, including lamp wattage, ANSI code, lamp type, electrical code, and luminaire code.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 27-2012

Best Practices for Operating Fluorescent Lighting Systems

Summarizes information and recommendations found in more detailed NEMA papers on individual topics, as well as additional information and recommendations. The information benefits customers seeking to ensure proper operation of fluorescent systems to maximize system reliability and operational economy.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 28-2014 (R2019)

Minimizing the Potential of Base Arcing Between Certain Wattage HID Lamps and Lampholders

Provides information regarding *Use of Appropriate HID Lamp Holders to Minimize Potential Base Arcing with Certain HID Lamp Wattages*.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 29-2019

Incompatibility of T8 Ballasts (RS, PS, Dimming) and Shunted Bi-Pin Lampholders

Provides information on incorrect applications of bi-pin lampholders (tombstones) used with rapid-start (RS), programmed start (PS) and dimming ballasts. These incorrect applications have occurred in both new luminaires and field lamp and ballast retrofits.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 34-2012 (R2020)

Recommended Practices for T8 Rapid-Start Fluorescent Lamp Dimming (17 W, 25 W, 32 W and 40 W Lamps)

Addresses the selection, integration, installation, application and maintenance of the dimming system components that together constitute a T8 fluorescent lamp-dimming system.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 40-2019

Failure Modes for Self-Ballasted Compact Fluorescent Lamps (SBCFLs)—A NEMA Update

Explains in simplified terms why SBCFLs have different failure modes from normal incandescent lamps.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA LSD 41-2020

UN2911 Labeling and Transportation of Lamps Containing Radioactive Substances

Provides information about shipping and labeling of lamps that contain radioactive substances. The vast majority of light bulbs, also called lamps by the lighting industry, do not contain any radioactive materials. Certain types contain very small amounts of radioactive isotopes which help to improve lamp ignition, lamp life and lumen maintenance.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

NEMA LSD 46-2019**Photo-Luminescent Exit Signage—****Factual Review**

Describes concerns regarding the marketing and application recommendations common to photo-luminescent exit signage in the U.S. and Canada. Intended to educate potential users as to the considerations regarding installing and relying upon this type of emergency equipment.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 49-2010****Solid State Lighting for Incandescent Replacement—Best Practices for Dimming**

Provides recommendations for the dimming and design of screw-based incandescent replacement solid state lighting products.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 55-2017****Outdoor Lighting and Human/Animal Factors An Industry Opinion**

Outlines industry concerns and opinions regarding the subject of light at night and outdoor electric lighting as related to humans, animals, energy conservation and the environment.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 57-2018****Polyurethane Foam Application: Lighting Equipment**

Provides information regarding practical aspects of applying spray foam insulation that may come into contact with luminaires in various building applications.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 58-2021****Air Infiltration Ratings for Recessed Luminaires**

Addresses the standard test procedure, installation requirements, and labeling applicable to luminaires to demonstrate limited airflow..

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 60-2012****The Effects of Dimming on Color and Efficacy of LED Lamps**

Describes and demonstrates the effects of dimming on color and efficacy of LED-based lamps.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 61-2012 (R2020)****Fluorescent Dimming Standards Development Report**

Summarizes TFDS work and presents final results in a report for more detailed cited publications.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 62-2020****Systems Approach for Lighting**

Maximizes energy savings by shifting the regulatory focus from appliance standards to lighting systems standards as incorporated into building energy code.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 63-2020****Measurement Methods and Performance Variation for Verification Testing of General Purpose Lamps and Systems**

Establishes variations that can be expected when independent verification testing. Generally this is based on small samples of lamps or ballasts performed to estimate product performance characteristics and for comparison to manufacturer's ratings.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 64-2019****Lighting Controls Terminology**

Defines terminology related to controls for lighting systems for non-residential and residential applications.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 65-2019****NEMA Guide to Emergency Lighting**

Provides information on emergency lighting systems, related codes, and regulations. This is not a "how to" manual for emergency lighting and exit signs. It is designed to provide a basic understanding of emergency lighting unit and exit sign equipment and how it functions.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 67-2013 (R2018)****Low Mercury Controllable Fluorescent Systems**

Discusses technical tradeoffs associated with reduced mercury dosing in fluorescent lighting systems and their environmental impacts. NEMA Members are committed to providing fluorescent lighting systems that allow lamps to be controlled to save energy, while reducing the mercury content in the lamps to the extent that it is technically possible without sacrificing functionality.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA LSD 71-2020****Best Practices for Metal Halide Lighting Systems Relative to Lamp Rupture Risks**

The objective of this paper is to provide updated educational information for the selection, operation, and maintenance of metal halide lighting systems, with specific emphasis on those items pertinent to the risks associated with lamp rupture.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

NEMA LSD 73-2015 (R2021)

Energy Savings with Fluorescent and LED Dimming

Includes dimmable fluorescent ballast and Light Emitting Diode (LED) drivers that are controlled by 0-10 V (1-10 V) control input. This paper explains the relationship between the control input voltage and overall energy consumed by these ballasts and drivers.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 74-2016

Considerations of Field LED Driver Replacement

Discusses issues related to the field replacement of drivers in LED lighting fixtures, and how several aspects must be considered to ensure that the replacement driver will function the same as the original driver.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 76-2017

White Paper on the Usage of LED Lamps in Emergency Lighting Systems Having Remote Capacity

Contains a series of frequently asked questions to assist customers in understanding remote capacity and the usage of LED lamps in emergency lighting systems.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 79-2018

Predicted Energy Savings from Lighting Systems

Includes a framework used to gauge the effectiveness of different lighting control methods. This paper is indifferent to the manufacturer of a controls system and provides a modular approach to measuring the “potential” savings realized from various lighting systems.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 80-2018

Installation Guidelines for Outdoor Luminaires—Grounding Considerations

Addresses application of the National Electrical Safety Code® (NESC) as it pertains to the grounding of outdoor luminaires and recommends installation guidelines.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD 81-2019

Controlled Emergency Lighting, a Technical Clarification Bulletin

Assists in the specification of devices used with emergency lighting that is controlled (dimming, switching, etc.) to satisfy the requirements of the applicable codes.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD E11-2001

Fluorescent Lamps and the Environment

Answers questions regarding lamp technology and the presence of mercury therein, environmental concerns and industry and regulatory efforts. Fluorescent lamps and high-intensity discharge lamps contain small quantities of mercury. Concerns over mercury releases to the air and water are driving stricter disposal regulations.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD EB 84-2021

Germicidal Irradiation and the Energy Codes

Outlines the positions of the three primary energy efficiency standards with respect to germicidal irradiation in commercial buildings.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA LSD T 83-2020

Solid-State Lighting Annex: Visual Perception under Energy-Efficient Light Sources—Detection of the Stroboscopic Effect under Low Levels of SVM

Covers the NEMA response to the International Energy Agency 4E report to correct inaccuracies of NEMA 77-2017 portrayed in the report.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA SSL 1-2016

Electronic Drivers for LED Devices, Arrays or Systems

Provides specifications for and operating characteristics of non-integral electronic drivers (power supplies) for LED devices, arrays or systems intended for general lighting applications.

\$80

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA SSL 4-2012

Retrofit Lamps—Minimum Performance Requirements

Applies to integral Light Emitting Diode (LED) lamps, which is defined as a lamp with LEDs, LED driver, and base meeting appropriate American National Standards (ANSs). It is designed to connect to the branch circuit.

\$69

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA SSL 6-2010

Solid State Lighting for Incandescent Replacement—Dimming

Provides guidance for those seeking to design and build or work with solid state lighting products intended for retrofit into systems that previously used incandescent screw base lamps. Addresses dimming of these products and the interaction between the dimmer (control) and the bulb (lamp).

\$80

[Buy Now >>](#)

QUALITY. SERVICE. SELECTION.



Whatever your conduit challenge,
we're flexible

For over 65 years, Electri-Flex has provided top-quality conduit solutions. We offer nearly 50 types of Liquatite® conduit to withstand extreme environments, confined areas, electronic interference and other challenges. Customers recognize our conduit for its superior crush strength, achieved by building in more convolutions per foot. Our expertise also extends to R&D, quality control, shipping and customer service. Electri-Flex has been a family-owned business for three generations.

Contact us today, and discover excellence around every bend.

electri-flex

Liquatite®

222 West Central Avenue
Roselle, IL 60172-1994 USA

Toll-free: (800) 323-6174
Phone: (630) 529-2920
Fax: (630) 529-0482

www.electriflex.com

DISTRIBUTORS
WORLDWIDE



STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Lighting

NEMA SSL 7A-2015 (R2021)

Phase-Cut Dimming for Solid State Lighting—Basic Compatibility
Provides compatibility requirements when a forward phase-cut dimmer is combined with one or more dimmable light-emitting diode (LED) light engines (LLEs).

\$72

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TLAs-2015

Temporal Light Artifacts (Flicker and Stroboscopic Effects)

Addresses temporal light artifacts (TLAs). Flicker and stroboscopic effects are undesired changes in visual perception induced by a light stimulus whose luminance or spectral distribution fluctuates with time, for an observer in a certain environment.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

Measuring & Metering

ANSI C12/IEC 62056-5-3 ED3

American National Standard for Electricity Metering Data Exchange – The DLMS/ COSEM Suite Part 5-3: DLMS/COSEM Application Layer

ANSI C12 Standards Committee makes an identical national adoption of IEC 62056-5-3 Ed. 3 Electricity Metering Data Exchange – The DLMS/ COSEM Suite Part 5-3: DLMS/COSEM Application Layer. This part of IEC 62056 specifies the DLMS/COSEM application layer in terms of structure, services and protocols for DLMS/ COSEM clients and servers, and defines rules to specify the DLMS/COSEM communication profiles.

It defines services for establishing and releasing application associations, and data communication services for accessing the methods and attributes of COSEM interface objects, defined in IEC 62056-6-2 using either logical name (LN) or short name (SN) referencing.

\$476

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C12/IEC 62056-6-1 ED3

American National Standard for Electricity Metering Data Exchange – The DLMS/ COSEM Suite Part 6-1: Object Identification System (OBIS)
ANSI C12 Standards Committee makes an identical national adoption of IEC 62056-6-1 Ed. 3 Electricity Metering Data Exchange – The DLMS/ COSEM Suite Part 6-1: Object Identification System (OBIS). This part of IEC 62056 specifies the overall structure of the OBject Identification System (OBIS) and the mapping of all commonly used data items in metering equipment to their identification codes. OBIS provides a unique identifier for all data within the metering equipment, including not only measurement values, but also abstract values used for configuration or obtaining information about the behaviour of the metering equipment.

\$326

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C12/IEC 62056-6-2 ED3

American National Standard for Electricity Metering Data Exchange – The DLMS/ COSEM Suite Part 6-2: COSEM Interface Classes

ANSI C12 Standards Committee makes an identical national adoption of IEC 62056-6-2 Ed. 3 Electricity Metering Data Exchange – The DLMS/ COSEM Suite Part 6-2:COSEM Interface Classes. This part of IEC 62056 specifies a model of a meter as it is seen through its communication interface(s). Generic building blocks are defined using object-oriented methods, in the form of interface classes to model meters from simple up to very complex functionality. Annexes A to F (informative) provide additional information related to some interface classes.

\$476

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C12/IEC 62056-8-20 ED1.0

American National Standard for Electricity Metering Data Exchange – The DLMS/ COSEM Suite Part 8-20: Mesh Communication Profile for Neighbourhood Networks

ANSI C12 Standards Committee makes an identical national adoption of IEC 62056-8-20 Ed. 1.0 Electricity Metering Data Exchange – The DLMS/ COSEM Suite Part 8-20: Mesh Communication Profile for Neighbourhood Networks. This part of IEC 62056 specifies a DLMS/COSEM communication profile that can be used in a smart metering system in which the Neighbourhood Networks (NN) are mesh networks. This profile may be considered as an adaptation and extension of the UDP/IP communication profile specified in IEC 62056-9-7:2013. As in that standard, the PHY and MAC layers are out of the Scope. This Technical Specification specifies a number of features essential to the efficient operation of a large scale AMI using mesh NNs.

\$191

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C12-IEC 62056-9-7 ED1.0

American National Standard for Electricity Metering Data Exchange – THE DLMS/COSEM SUITE- Communication Profile for TCP-UDP/ IP Networks

ANSI C12 Standards Committee makes an identical national adoption of IEC 62056-9-7 Ed. 1.0 Electricity Metering Data Exchange – THE DLMS/COSEM SUITE- Communication Profile for TCP-UDP/IP Networks.

This part of IEC 62056 specifies the DLMS/COSEM communication profile for TCP-UDP/IP networks. The TCP-UDP/IP based communication profiles are suitable for remote data exchange with metering equipment via IP enabled networks such as wide area networks, neighborhood networks or local networks.

\$135

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C12.1-2014**American National Standard for Electric Meters—Code for Electricity Metering**

This Code establishes acceptable performance criteria for new types of AC watthour meters, demand meters, demand registers, pulse devices, and auxiliary devices. It describes acceptable in-service performance levels for meters and devices used in revenue metering. It also includes information on related subjects, such as recommended measurement standards, installation requirements, test methods, and test schedules. This Code for Electricity Metering is designed as a reference for those concerned with the art of electricity metering, such as utilities, manufacturers, and regulatory bodies.

\$391[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.4-1984 (R2002, R2011)****American National Standard for Registers—Mechanical Demand**

Covers the voltage and frequency rating, full-scale values, scale classes, demand intervals, multiplying constants, timing mechanism and other general features of mechanical demand registers required for use on watthour meters.

\$210[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.5-1978 (R2002, R2012)****American National Standard for Thermal Demand Meters**

Establishes the physical aspects and acceptable performance criteria for 0.2 and 0.5 accuracy class electricity meters meeting Blondel's Theorem.

\$128[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.6-1987 (R2002, R2012, R2016)****American National Standard for Phase-Shifting Devices Used in Metering, Marking and Arrangement of Terminals**

Applies to phase-shifting devices designed to provide the proper lagged voltages required for kVAR and kVA measurement.

\$228[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.7-2014****American National Standard for Requirements for Watthour Meter Sockets**

Covers the general requirements and pertinent dimensions applicable to watthour meter sockets rated up to and including 600 V and up to and including 320 A continuous duty per socket opening.

\$117[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.8-1981 (R2002, R2012, R2021)****American National Standard for Test Blocks and Cabinets for Installation of Self-Contained A-Base Watthour Meters**

Covers the dimensions and functions of test blocks and cabinets used in self-contained A-base watthour meters.

\$63[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.9-2014 (R2021)****American National Standard for Test Switches and Plugs for Transformer-Rated Meters**

Encompasses the dimensions and functions of meter test switches used with transformer-rated watthour meters in conjunction with instrument transformers and test plugs used in conjunction with the test switch.

\$92[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.10-2011 (R2021)****American National Standard for Physical Aspects of Watthour Meters—Safety Standard**

Covers the physical aspects of both detachable and bottom-connected watthour meters and associated registers including ratings, internal wiring arrangements, pertinent dimensions, markings and other general specifications.

\$253[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.11-2006 (R2014, R2019)****American National Standard for Instrument Transformers for Revenue Metering 10 kV BIL through 350 kV BIL (0.6 kV NSV through 69 kV NSV)**

Covers the general requirements, metering accuracy, thermal ratings and dimensions applicable to current and inductively coupled voltage transformers for revenue metering.

\$330[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI C12.18-2006 (R2016)****American National Standard for Protocol Specification for ANSI Type 2 Optical Port**

Details the criteria required for communications between a C12.18 device and a C12.18 client via an optical port. The C12.18 client may be a handheld reader, a portable computer, a master station system or another electronic communications device.

\$131[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Measuring & Metering

ANSI C12.19-2012

American National Standard for Utility Industry End Device Data Tables

Defines a Table structure for utility application data to be passed between an End Device and any other device. It neither defines device design criteria nor specifies the language or protocol used to transport that data. The Tables defined in this standard represent a data structure that shall be used to transport the data, not necessarily the data storage format used inside the End Device.

\$495

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C12.20-2015

American National Standard for Electricity Meters—0.2 and 0.5 Accuracy Classes

Establishes the physical aspects and acceptable performance criteria for 0.2 and 0.5 accuracy class electricity meters meeting Blondel's Theorem.

\$135

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C12.21-2006 (R2016)

American National Standard for Protocol Specification for Telephone Modem Communication

Details the criteria required for communications between a C12.21 device and a C12.21 client via a modem connected to the switched telephone network. The C12.21 client could be a laptop or portable computer, a master station system or another electronic communications device.

\$164

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C12.22-2012 (R2020)

American National Standard for Protocol Specification for Interfacing to Data Communication Networks

Describes the process of transporting C12.19 table data over a variety of networks, with the intention of advancing interoperability among communications modules and meters. Uses AES encryption to enable strong, secure smart grid communications, including confidentiality and data integrity, and is also fully extensible to support additional security mechanisms the industry may require in the future.

\$277

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C12.32-2021

American National Standard for Electricity Meters for the Measurement of DC Energy

Establishes acceptable performance criteria for revenue grade direct current (DC) watthour meters and demand meters. Accuracy class designations, current, voltage, environmental tests, and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) tests are covered.

\$147

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA C93.1-1999

American National Standard for Requirements for Power-Line Carrier Coupling Capacitors and Coupling Capacitor Voltage Transformers (CCVTs)

Applies to capacitors for coupling power-line carriers and for reducing rate of rise of breaker transient recovery voltage, and to CCVTs for connection to a high voltage power circuit, between line and ground, to supply a low voltage for measurement, control and protective functions.

\$126

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA SG-IPRM 1-2016

Smart Grid Interoperability Process Reference Manual

Defines requirements and recommendations for general test policies, test suite specifications, test profiles, interoperability testing and certification authority technical programs, governance, laboratory qualifications, and (process) improvements. It also describes an implementation approach.

\$145

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA SM 31000-1-2021

Electrical Submeter—General Requirements

The requirements of the SM 31000-1 standard (formerly ESM1-1) cover general metrological requirements (accuracy) and associated testing for electrical energy submeters. These meters provide details of energy use for energy monitoring. This is the first part of a larger document related to electrical submeters.

\$78

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA SM 31000-2-2021

Electrical Submeter—Active Energy Accuracy

Covers metrological requirements and associated testing for AC meters and meter systems rated not more than 1000 V that measure active energy used in electrical energy submetering applications. This is the second part of a larger document related to electrical submeters (NEMA SM 31000 series). This standard was previously designated as NEMA ESM1-2.

\$70

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Own a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008

NEMA ASHRAE P90.1-2019**A NEMA White Paper: ASHRAE 90.1-2016 Building Submetering Requirements**

Clarifies the new ASHRAE 90.1-2016 standard requirements related to energy monitoring devices. Intended to help professional engineers and design/build contractors to economically design an electrical application that meets the standard's requirements.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA C12.24 TR-2011****NEMA Technical Report Definitions for Calculations of VA, VAh, VAR, and VARh for Poly-Phase Electricity Meters**

Establishes names and mathematical definitions for the volt-ampere (VA), volt-ampere hours (Vah), volt-ampere reactive (VAR) and volt-ampere reactive hours (VARh), formulae used by polyphase electricity meters. The mathematical definitions assume static waveforms.

\$101[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA C12.30 TR-2013****Test Requirements for Metering Devices Equipped with Service Switches**

Identifies test requirements for meters containing a service switch. Most of the tests included in this report are tailored to fit service switch type meters and originate from the ANSI C12.1-2008 standard. The intent is to use this technical report in conjunction with C12.1-2008. Other tests that are specific to the service switch have been added for completeness.

\$59[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA EMS P1-2019****Evaluating Meter Socket Lifespan**

Helps utility workers be aware of environmental factors that can contribute to a reduction in anticipated lifespan for meter sockets.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA ESM 3-2021****Demonstrated Benefits of Stored Energy Performance Data**

Provides details on the role of electrical submetering in successful energy management.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA GRID MOD R1-2018****Reviewing the Business Case and Cost Recovery for Grid Modernization Investments**

- 1) Reviews the experience with grid modernization investments to date
- 2) Summarizes how these technologies have benefited customers and utilities
- 3) Documents cost recovery mechanisms and business cases related to these investments

\$116[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA SG-AMI 1-2009 (R2015, R2020)****Requirements for Smart Meter Upgradeability**

Defines requirements for smart meter firmware upgradeability in the context of an advanced metering infrastructure system for industry stakeholders such as regulators, utilities and vendors.

\$84 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA SM SET****Smart Meter Package**

Provides requirements and guidance on electricity metering, watthour meter sockets, device data tables, meter interfacing to data communication networks and type 2 optical ports. Also establishes performance criteria for thermal demand meters, mechanical demand registers and phase-shifting devices used in metering. Test methods for transformer-rated meters and self-contained "A" base watthour meters are included in this package, as is a watthour safety standard. The package contains all parts of ANSI C12, as well as NEMA SG-AMI 1.

\$1,788[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA UTE S1-2018****NEMA Comments on the University of Twente Electronic Meter Tests**

Contains NEMA comments regarding the Twente University Electronic Meter Tests report.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**Motors & Generators****ANSI/NEMA C50.41-2012 (R2021)****American National Standard for Polypahse Induction Motors for Power Generation Stations**

Applies to polyphase induction motors intended for use in power-generating stations, including the following: frame size larger than 440 series, squirrel cage type, single speed or multispeed, horizontal or vertical construction and form wound.

\$95[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Motors & Generators

ANSI/NEMA MG 1-2016

Motors and Generators

Assists users in the proper selection and application of motors and generators. Contains practical information concerning performance, safety, testing, and construction and manufacture of AC and DC motors and generators.

MG 1 now includes 2021 updates to Parts 0, 1, 7, 12, 30, and 31.

Also recommended is Part 34, which is a separately published Part to be included in the next edition of ANSI/NEMA MG 1. Part 34 is available under "Complimentary Documents."

\$712 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EE S1-2018

The Potential Impacts of Rebound Effects on Energy Efficiency Measures Forecasted for Power Drive Systems and High Efficiency Electric Motors

NEMA and CEMEP released a joint statement on potential negative effects (called rebound effects) related to regulations promoting higher efficiency motors.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MG G2-2021

A NEMA Motor and Generator (IS-MG) Section Document Guide for Validating an Alternative Efficiency Determination Method (AEDM)

Defines the process to validate a digital model for predicting the efficiency of electrical motors. This process can be used in conjunction with laboratory data (semi-analytical models) to combine the losses of multiple components within more complex systems.

\$56 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA HVM S1-2018

High Voltage and Medium Voltage Motors

NEMA and CEMEP released a joint statement on risks of developing mandatory regulations related to Medium and High Voltage motors.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ICS 7.2-2015

Application Guide for AC Adjustable Speed Drive Systems

Assists users in proper selection and application of AC adjustable speed drive systems. It covers AC electrical drive systems rated 600 V or less, consisting of three-phase induction motors, voltage-source pulse-width modulated adjustable frequency controls, and associated components. It also addresses common issues that should be considered in the selection of drive system components and the installation and application of the drive system.

\$176 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ICS P10.1-2015

Clarification of Requirements for Service-rated Transfer Switches

Developed to clarify *National Electrical Code®* requirements for service-rated transfer switches.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MG 1-2011 Condensed Information Guide for General Purpose Industrial AC Small and Medium Squirrel-Cage Induction Motor Standards

Provides a condensation of NEMA Motors and Generators, MG 1-2011. Some sections are reprinted in their entirety while others have been combined or abbreviated.

\$174

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MG 2-2014

Safety Standard for Construction and Guide for Selection, Installation and Use of Electric Motors and Generators

Provides recommendations for the selection, installation and use of rotating electric machines so as to provide for the practical safeguarding of persons and property.

\$132 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MG 3-1974 (R1995, R2000, R2006, R2012, R2014, R2021)

Sound Level Prediction for Installed Rotating Electrical Machines

Provides a method for estimating sound pressure levels of installed rotating electrical machines.

\$79 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MG 10-2017

Energy Management Guide for Selection and Use of Fixed Frequency Medium AC Squirrel-Cage Polyphase Induction Motors

Provides practical information concerning proper selection and application of polyphase induction and synchronous motors, including installation, operation and maintenance.

\$111 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MG 11-1977 (R1997, R2001, R2007, R2012)

Energy Management Guide for Selection and Use of Single-Phase Motors

Provides practical information concerning the proper selection and application of single-phase motors, including installation, operation and maintenance.

\$60 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

NEMA MG P1-2020**Prioritization with a Sense of Proportion: Anhydrides MHHPA and HHPA under the European REACH Directive**

Helps EU regulators and end-users understand that certain chemicals under consideration for regulation are essential for product of equipment such as LEDs and fiber optics and other applications requiring reliable insulation.

No Charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MG P2-2020****Reliable Short-Term Operation and Safety Must Take Precedence over Efficiency**

Helps EU regulators and end-users understand that certain chemicals under consideration for regulation are essential for product of equipment such as LEDs and fiber optics and other applications requiring reliable insulation.

No Charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MG P3-2020****Joint Position on Online Partial-Discharge (PD) Measurements**

Helps regulators and end-users understand that while conserving energy is supported by industry, maintaining safety and reliability should be the highest priority, and provides examples to help give context.

No Charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MG P4-2020****Reconditioning of Motors**

Details the steps that should be taken when reconditioning a motor. Helps end-users and electrical inspectors understand what the motor industry considers as motor "reconditioning" and the industry's practice to identify such equipment.

No Charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MG SET****Motors & Generators Set**

Provides the most complete and concise reference material available relative to the practical applicability of AC and DC motors and generators. This includes whether they are single phase, polyphase induction, or of the synchronous variety, including performance characteristics such as required levels of efficiency and sound pressure levels, as well as recommendations for their proper selection, installation, operation and maintenance. Set includes MG 1 , MG 2, MG 3, MG 10, MG 11.

\$762[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA PDS S1-2018****Guide to IEC 61800-9-2—Determining Loss of Power Drive Systems (PDSs) in Extended Products**

NEMA and CEMEP released a joint statement on the benefits of applying a system's approach to energy efficiency using IEC 61800-9-2.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA Premium****General Specification for Consultants, Industrial and Municipal NEMA Premium® Efficiency Electric Motors (600 V or Less)**

Outlines the minimum requirements for three-phase AC induction motors applied to municipal and industrial applications for operation on voltages 600 V or less, rated 500 hp or less, operating more than 2,000 hours per year at greater than 75 percent of full load.

\$70 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)

Owning a complete set of all NEMA Standards.
\$41,008

NEMA SEM S1-2018**Small Electric Motors**

NEMA and CEMEP released a joint statement on benefits of system efficiency instead of component efficiency when considering future regulations for small motors.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA SM 1-2021****Guide to General-Purpose Synchronous Motors without Excited Rotor Windings**

Covers general-purpose synchronous motors without excited rotor windings, including polyphase alternating-current permanent magnet motors rated 500 horsepower and less.

\$347[Buy Now >>>](#)**Other Publications****Electrical Installation Requirements: A Global Perspective**

Presents a study of NFPA 70 and IEC 60364.

\$374 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)**Green Marking of Lamps**

Explains green markings, including green lamp etches or green component materials used in lamps, which indicate that the marked lamps consistently pass the U.S. Federal EPA Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure for all substances that were regulated at the time of lamp manufacture.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**Guide to Preparing a Design Proposal for Paralleling Customer Generation with an Electric Utility**

Addresses facility electrical systems that must interface with an electric utility company grid in order to purchase power requirements.

\$90 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Other Publications

Maps and Directories

Industrial Trading Area Maps Wall and binder size maps of the NEMA industrial trading areas and regions. Sizes available: 30" X 40" and 8.5" X 14".

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA IRSC 101-2021

NEMA Position on Conformity Assessment

Presents NEMA position on conformity assessment. The NEMA International and Regional Standardization Committee (IRSC) and the NEMA Codes & Standards Committee (C&S) are mutually responsible for representing, supervising and coordinating all work of the association in the development and implementation of international, regional, and national programs that address conformity assessment systems.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Protection of Receptacle Outlets in Wet Locations According to the National Electrical Code®

Describes protection of receptacle outlets in wet locations.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

The Strengths of an Effective Electrical Safety System

Provides commentary on the key elements of the U.S. electrical safety system and how they are connected. Notes that this achievement in electrical safety was not an accident, but a result of 100 years of extensive work and system development.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/IEC 62430-2010

Environmentally Conscious Design for Electrical and Electronic Products

Specifies requirements and procedures to integrate environmental aspects into design and development of electrical and electronic products, including combination of products, and the materials and components that comprise them.

\$148

[Buy Now >>>](#)

EPACT 01MG

NEMA Analysis of the Energy Policy Act of 1992: The Scope of Electric Motors Subject to Efficiency Standards on October 24, 1997

Presents information on the U.S. Department of Energy's interpretation of the 1992 Energy Policy Act of 1992 (EPAct) and DOE's position on the scope of products covered and non-covered (exempt) by the legislation. Motor users and OEMs can refer to the information to determine whether the motors they purchase will be covered by EPAct and therefore must meet the standard energy-efficiency levels.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA BE P1-2018

Building System Efficiency Modeling—Improving the Accuracy of Building Energy Modeling

This study by Karpman Consulting analyzes the sources of discrepancy in the modeled energy use of the selected building systems including but not limited to lighting, motors, and specific controls.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA CPSP 4-2021

Harmonized Cybersecurity Standards and Conformity Assessment

Describes how the key themes of global, process, mapping, audit, and compliance/certification can drive globally-harmonized cybersecurity process standards and conformity assessments.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EESCTG 1-2019

NEMA Seismic Guideline 1—General Requirements for Seismic Qualification of Electrical Equipment for Commercial Building Codes

Establishes general guidelines for seismic qualification of acceleration-sensitive NEMA electrical equipment rigidly attached to the building structure or foundation. Equipment not rigidly attached to the building structure or attached with flexible mounts to the building structure is outside the scope of this guide.

\$74

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ERH-2014

Market Benefits of Electric Resistance Heat

Provides an overview of recent developments in the world of electric resistance heating. It includes a high-level exploration of the different types of electric heating options; a review of common attributes, including its comfort, efficiency, and flexibility of use; and a case study of electric heat used in "green" homes.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ERH-FRENCH-2014

Avantages du chauffage par résistance électrique

L'un des principaux objectifs du présent Livre blanc de la National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) est de donner un aperçu des récents développements dans le monde du chauffage par résistance électrique (CRÉ). Nous commencerons par explorer de façon approfondie différents types de chauffage électrique. Nous passerons ensuite en revue les attributs du CRÉ, y compris son confort, son efficacité et sa flexibilité d'utilisation. Pour terminer, nous parlerons d'une étude de cas portant sur le chauffage électrique utilisé dans les maisons « vertes ».

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA ESS 1-2019

Standard for Uniformly Measuring and Expressing the Performance of Electrical Energy Storage Systems

This is a standard for uniformly measuring and expressing the performance of electrical energy storage systems.

\$174

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EWS 1-2016

Increasing Energy Efficiency in Urban Water Systems: Summary Report

NEMA funded a strategic initiative related to the relationship of electricity and water in urban water systems. This report presents the analysis and conclusions.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EWS 1.1-2016

Market Potential for Electricity Efficiency in Urban Water Systems

Companion document to Increasing Energy Efficiency in Urban Water Systems Summary Report

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EWS 1.2-2016

Use of Performance Contracts for Advancing Efficiency in Water Infrastructure

Companion document to Increasing Energy Efficiency in Urban Water Systems Summary Report

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EWS 1.3-2016

Glossary of Terms Used in the Water Sector

Companion document to Increasing Energy Efficiency in Urban Water Systems Summary Report

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EWS 1.4-2016

Literature Review

Companion document to Increasing Energy Efficiency in Urban Water Systems Summary Report

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA EWS 1.5-2016

U.S. Water-Related Infrastructure Needs and Potential Funding Opportunities

Companion document to Increasing Energy Efficiency in Urban Water Systems Summary Report

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA FRP 1-2021

The Importance of Licensing, Permitting, and Inspection to NEMA Member Companies

Intended for anyone involved in the installation and end use of electrical products. In addition, it is intended for regulators and legislators who are involved with the establishment and maintenance of these processes.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA GFP P2-2021

A NEMA Ground Fault Personnel Protection Section White Paper—Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Fact Sheet

Highlights how GFCIs work by sensing ground faults (which are detected when normally operating electrical currents leave their intended path) and then disconnect the circuit before an electrocution can occur.

\$47 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA IRSC 100-2020

NEMA Position Paper: Use of Supplier's Declaration of Conformity (SDoC) in the U.S. Workplace

Outlines the NEMA position on the use of Supplier's Declaration of Conformity (SDoC) for electrical equipment in the U.S. workplace and may be used as the basis for NEMA positions related to trade negotiations with other countries or regions.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA IOT P2-2019

A NEMA White Paper on Emerging Technologies and the Industrial Internet of Things and Their Applications

This is a NEMA compilation report based upon the information presented during the 2018 NEMA strategic initiative on IoTNOW webinar series.

The NEMA 2018 IoTNOW webinar series was designed to learn about the IoT emerging trends that must be considered during the optimization of product performance and factories.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MGRD 1-2016

Powering Microgrids for the 21st-Century Electrical System

Introduces the concept of microgrids as an integral component of the power delivery system of the 21st century.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Outlet & Switch Boxes

NEMA MGRD R2-2018

State Regulatory and Policy Considerations for Increased Microgrid Deployment

NEMA conducted a study to evaluate the most significant policy barriers affecting microgrid deployment. Based on successful state regulations and policies, this report includes an analysis of solutions to overcome these barriers. NEMA Members can download the document for free.

\$305

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA MGRD R2.1-2018

State Regulatory and Policy Considerations for Increased Microgrid Deployment—Summary

NEMA conducted a study to evaluate the most significant policy barriers affecting microgrid deployment. Based on successful state regulations and policies, this report includes an analysis of solutions to overcome these barriers. This is a summary of the full report.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA MGRDSP 1-2016 (en Espanol)

Micro-redes de alimentación para el sistema eléctrico del siglo 21

La micro-red evoluciona en un bloque de construcción fundamental para la modernización de la red, esencial para el sistema de suministro de energía del siglo 21.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

Outlet & Switch Boxes

ANSI/NEMA OS 1-2013 (R2020)

Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports

Covers general-purpose metal outlet boxes, device boxes, covers and supports widely used by the consumer. Facilitates the pulling of wires to provide a means of mounting and protecting wiring devices and to provide a connection for rigid conduit, electrical metallic tubing, armored cable, metal-clad cable, nonmetallic sheathed cable, flexible metallic conduit and knob-and-tube wiring systems.

\$224

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA OS 2-2013 (R2020)

Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports

Covers general-purpose nonmetallic outlet boxes, device boxes, covers and supports widely used by the consumer. Facilitates the pulling of wires to provide a means of mounting and protecting wiring devices and to provide a connection for nonmetallic sheathed cable, nonmetallic tubing (loom), rigid nonmetallic conduit, and electrical nonmetallic tubing or other approved raceways.

\$141

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA OFP 1-2021

Protection of Receptacle Outlets in Wet Locations According to the National Electrical Code® (NEC)

Describes protection of receptacle outlets in wet locations. It has been updated to align with 2020 NEC® requirements.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA OS 3-2016

Selection and Installation Guidelines for Electrical Outlet Boxes

Covers guidelines for selection and installation of general-purpose and specialty metallic, nonmetallic and composite electrical outlet boxes.

\$135 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA OS 4-2016

Requirements for Air-Sealed Boxes for Electrical and Communication Applications

Establishes a performance test and classification scheme for outlet boxes, wall boxes, ceiling boxes and floor boxes used for electrical and communication applications.

\$76

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA US G 111-2021

Purchasing Specification Guidance for Circuit Breaker Control Cabinets

Provides guidance for product users to assist with developing purchasing specifications and other materials for indoor and outdoor circuit breakers rated 1000 V or greater.

\$26 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

Power Conversion

ANSI C84.1-2020

American National Standard for Electric Power Systems and Equipment—Voltage Ratings (60 Hz)

Establishes nominal voltage ratings and operating tolerances for 60Hz electric power systems above 100V. Includes preferred voltage ratings up to and including 1,200kV maximum system voltage.

\$137

[Buy Now >>](#)

Own a complete set of all NEMA Standards.

\$41,008

NEMA PE 1-2012 (R2017)**Uninterruptible Power Systems (UPS)—Specification and Performance Verification**

The purpose of this publication is to provide guidance to manufacturers and users on specifying and verifying the performance of Uninterruptible Power Systems. This publication covers both installation and manufacturing criteria obtained from manufacturers and users.

\$74 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA PE 5-1997 (R2003)**Utility-Type Battery Chargers**

Provides definitions, minimum requirements and test methods for stabilized constant potential-type filtered and unfiltered utility-type battery chargers.

\$100 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA PE 7-2018**Communications-Type Battery Chargers**

Provides definitions, minimum requirements and test methods for stabilized constant potential-type filtered and unfiltered communications-type battery chargers.

\$100 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

Power Equipment**Distribution Automation and the Modernized Grid**

Includes topics associated with smart distribution equipment such as the benefits, the steps utilities should consider when implementing distribution automation systems equipment, NEMA recommendations, and case studies highlighting utility experiences.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA SG-IC 1-2013**Smart Grid Interoperable & Conformant (SG-IC) Testing and Certification Scheme Operator Guidelines**

Contains a description of the attributes for operating a testing and certification scheme as it relates to establishing the characteristics of "interoperability" between devices and systems associated with the electric grid.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)

Protective Devices**Molded-Case Circuit Breakers (MCCBs)****Reduce Arc Flash Hazard Impact**

Identifies the impact of MCCBs on arc flash and provides methods of determining the magnitude of the flash.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI C62.61-1993**American National Standard for Gas Tube Surge Arresters on Wire Line Telephone Circuits**

Applies to gas tube arresters used for the limitation of voltage surges due to lightning or power disturbances on wire line telephone facilities.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA ABP 8-2016**Avoid Arc-Flash Occurrences by Following Industry Standards**

Introduces the nature of the hazard and the industry codes and standards that address it. Introduces the requirements with which facilities must comply.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA FU 1-2012**Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses**

Covers eight classes of low voltage cartridge fuses consisting of a current-responsive element inside a fuse body with contacts on both ends, rated 600 V or less, AC and DC. The classes are G, H, J, K, L, R, T and CC. Includes updates to the definitions, voltage rating and interrupting rating tables and the current carrying and temperature rise tests.

\$124 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA VSP 1-2017**Susceptibility of Electrical and Electronic Components to Surge Damage**

Provides guidance on the evaluation, specification and/or use of surge protective devices (SPDs) deployed in low voltage power distribution system applications.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA VSP P2-2019**Impact of Surges on Equipment: Susceptibility of Electronics to Surge Damage**

Provides an overview of electrical and electronic equipment surge susceptibility.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA VSP P3-2020**Power Quality Monitors: From a Transient Perspective**

Provides an overview of electrical and electronic equipment surge susceptibility.

\$47 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Raceways

Raceways

ANSI C80.1-2020

American National Standard for Electric Rigid Steel Conduit

Establishes the requirements for electrical rigid steel conduit for use as a raceway for wires or cables of an electrical system. Raceway systems (conduit, fittings, and enclosures) are relied upon to provide mechanical protection for circuit conductors and to carry potentially dangerous fault currents.

\$92

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C80.3-2020

American National Standard for Electrical Metallic Tubing—Steel (EMT-S)

This standard covers the requirements for steel electrical metallic tubing, for use as a raceway for wires or cables of an electrical system. Finished tubing is typically furnished in nominal 10-ft (3.05-m) lengths. It is protected on the exterior surface with a metallic zinc coating or alternate corrosion protection coating (see UL 797 for alternate corrosion protection coating requirements) and on the interior surface with a zinc or organic coating.

\$84

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C80.5-2020

American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit—Aluminum (ERMC-A)

This standard covers the requirements for porthole-extruded aluminum-alloy conduit for use as a raceway for the wires or cables of an electrical system. The finished conduit is produced in nominal 10-ft. (3.05-m) lengths, threaded on each end with one coupling attached.

\$84

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI C80.6-2018

American National Standard for Intermediate Metal Conduit (EIMC)

Covers the requirements for steel EIMC for use as a raceway for wires or cables of an electrical system.

\$92

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA PRP 1-2014 (R2019)

Guidelines for Conduit-in-Casing Construction

Presents conduit-in-casing construction as a technically sound solution to the problem of laying power/communication cables under a surface obstruction (highway, runway, rail bed, river, etc.) without disrupting traffic roadbed, rail bed or riverbed.

\$74

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA PRP 2-2014 (2019)

Guidelines for Solvent-Cementing Joints for PVC Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit, Duct, and Fittings

Presents industry guidelines for solvent-cementing joints for PVC rigid nonmetallic conduit, duct, and fittings.

\$49

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA PRP 3-2009 (R2016, R2020)

Expansion Epoxy-Based Fittings for RTRC Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit

Addresses the effect of thermal expansion and contraction on long, straight runs of conduit. For this application, O-ring expansion fittings are used to accommodate changes in length.

\$43

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA PRP 5-2021

Installation Guidelines for Surface Nonmetallic Raceway

Provides information on the proper application and installation of surface nonmetallic raceway permitted for use in dry locations, non-hazardous locations, and areas not subject to physical abuse, in accordance with the *National Electrical Code®* (NEC) and the Canadian Electrical Code (CE Code), Part I.

\$122 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TC 14.AG-2015

Aboveground Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit and Fittings

Replaces the portions of TC 14-2002 relevant to aboveground RTRC and fittings and includes an annex on engineering data calculations not included in binational standard. The entire NEMA TC 14 Series can be purchased at a discount.

\$44 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TC 14.BG-2015 (2020)

Belowground Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit and Fittings

Covers fittings for Belowground Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC) and fittings to address user need and safety considerations.

\$29 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA TC 14.XW-2015

Extra Heavy Wall Aboveground Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit and Fittings

Replaces the portions of TC 14-2002 relevant to XW RTRC and fittings and includes an annex on engineering data calculations not included in binational standard. The entire NEMA TC 14 Series can be purchased at a discount.

\$44 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Residential Controls

NEMA DC 3-2013

Residential Controls—Electrical Wall-Mounted Room Thermostats

Covers self-contained, electrical and electronic, wall-mounted room thermostats.

\$90 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now ➤](#)

NEMA DC 3, Annex A-2013

Energy-Efficiency Requirements for Programmable Thermostats

Contains the performance requirements for programmable thermostats described as energy efficient.

\$63 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now ➤](#)

NEMA DC 5-1989

(R1996, R2002, R2008)

Residential Controls—Surface-Type Controls for Electric Storage Water Heaters

Applies to surface-type control thermostats and temperature limiting controls for electric storage water heaters.

\$71 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now ➤](#)

NEMA DC 10-2009 (R2014)

Residential Controls—Temperature Limit Controls for Electric Baseboard Heaters

Describes construction details, classifications, ratings and other characteristics of temperature limit controls and control systems of the linear-sensing or spot types, which are suitable for mounting inside electric baseboard heaters for the purpose of disconnecting the electrical load when the heater reaches abnormally high temperatures.

\$80 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now ➤](#)

NEMA DC 12-1985 (R1991, R1996, R2002, R2008, R2013)

Residential Controls—Hot Water Immersion Controls

Defines basic construction standards and performance characteristics of electric switch-type hot water immersion controls intended primarily for use with hot water boilers and heaters used in residential heating.

\$80 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now ➤](#)

NEMA DC 13-1979 (R1985, R1991, R1997, R2002, R2008, R2013)

Residential Controls—Line Voltage Integrally Mounted Thermostats for Electric Heaters

Defines basic construction standards and performance characteristics of integrally mounted thermostats.

\$65 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now ➤](#)

NEMA DC 20-1992 (R2003, R2009, R2014)

Residential Controls—Class 2 Transformers

Covers Class 2 transformers intended primarily for use in 30 V rms maximum low-voltage residential control circuits. It includes definitions, electrical ratings, performance standards, mounting dimensions, and marking requirements.

\$92 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now ➤](#)

Safety

ANSI Z535 SET

ANSI/NEMA Z535 Set

Contains all six Z535 standards.

\$976

[Buy Now ➤](#)

ANSI Z535.1-2017

American National Standard for Safety Colors

Sets forth the technical definitions, color standards, and color tolerances for safety colors.

\$156

[Buy Now ➤](#)

ANSI Z535.2-2011 (R2017)

American National Standard for Environmental and Facility Safety Signs

Regulates requirements for the design, application, and use of safety signs in facilities and in the environment through consistent visual layout.

Reorganized to best describe the five types of safety signs used in facilities, the 2011 edition of this standard is revised to better harmonize with ANSI Z535.4, ANSI Z535.5, and ANSI Z535.6.

\$202

[Buy Now ➤](#)

ANSI Z535.3-2011 (R2017)

American National Standard for Criteria for Safety Symbols

Provides general criteria for the design, evaluation, and use of safety symbols to identify and warn against specific hazards and information to avoid personal injury.

\$220

[Buy Now ➤](#)

ANSI Z535.4-2011 (R2017)

American National Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels

Delivers specifications for design, application, use, and placement of safety signs and labels on a wide variety of products. A new type of product safety sign, the "safety instruction sign," was added to join the existing types of signs, hazard alerting signs, and safety notice signs, which were also more clearly defined and named in this edition. The definitions for "accident," "harm," and "incident" were refined to more clearly delineate a separation between physical injury and other safety-related issues (e.g., property damage). It was revised to correspond with ANSI Z535.2, ANSI Z535.5, ANSI Z535.6.

\$187

[Buy Now ➤](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Safety

ANSI Z535.5-2011 (R2017)

American National Standard for Safety Tags and Barricade Tapes (for Temporary Hazards)

Discusses tag and tapes, which are used only until the identified hazard is eliminated or the hazardous operation is completed. The Z535.5-2011 edition was revised to link with ANSI Z535.2, ANSI Z545.4, and ANSI Z535.6. The Safety Instructions Tag was added in addition to the existing types of signs, hazard alerting tags, and barricade tapes, as well as safety notice tags and barricade tapes, which were more clearly defined and named in this edition. Industries (typically manufacturing and construction) that employ lockout/tagout procedures or have a need to mark an area affected by a temporary hazard will find this standard beneficial.

\$175

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI Z535.6-2011 (R2017)

American National Standard for Product Safety Information in Product Manuals, Instructions and Other Collateral Materials

Sets forth requirements for the design and location of product safety messages in collateral materials for a variety of products.

\$184

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA CS 100-2020

NEMA Technical Position on Reconditioned Equipment

Provides the NEMA perspective on how to best recondition electrical equipment, how to determine whether a component or assembly is suitable for reconditioning, and the importance of taking necessary precautions when reconditioning equipment.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA BMS P1-2019

Building Management Systems—Optimizing Building Energy Performance and Occupant Comfort, Productivity, Safety, and Security

A marketing brochure on the rationale, characteristics and action plan for the NEMA Building Management Systems section.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA BMS P2-2020

Specifying Building Management Systems and Data-Integrated Building Systems

This document helps avoid integration issues for building management system (BMS) and with other data-integrated building systems, assuring the end-user gets the building performance and user experience they expect.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA GD 1-2019

Evaluating Water-Damaged Electrical Equipment

Provides advice on the safe handling of electrical equipment that has been exposed to water. Outlines items that will require complete replacement or that can be reconditioned by a trained professional. Equipment covered includes electrical distribution equipment, motor circuits, power equipment, transformers, wire, cable and flexible cords, wiring devices, GFCIs and surge protectors, lighting fixtures and ballasts, motors and electronic products.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA GDSP 1-2016 (en Espanol)

Evaluación de equipos eléctricos dañado por el agua

Esta publicación sirve como una guía que representa el consenso de las compañías miembros de NEMA y no pretende sustituir las recomendaciones del fabricante del equipo específico. Estas guías proporcionan información sobre cómo evaluar equipos eléctricos que se han expuesto al agua a través de inundaciones, actividades de lucha contra el fuego, huracanes y otros eventos que implican grandes cantidades de agua. Está diseñada para su uso por los proveedores, instaladores, inspectores y usuarios de productos eléctricos. Cuando se requiere información adicional, se recomienda que se consulte con los fabricantes de equipos eléctricos específicos. La evaluación de equipos eléctricos debe realizarse por personal calificado.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA GD 2-2021

Evaluating Fire- and Heat-Damaged Electrical Equipment

Provides information on how to evaluate electrical equipment that has been exposed to heat and fire residue through fire, firefighting activities, or close proximity to a fire. It is designed for use by suppliers, installers, inspectors, and users of electrical products. *Also available in Spanish. www.nemawiringdevices.org.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

NEMA GDSP 2-2021 (en Espanol)**Evaluación de equipo eléctrico dañado por fuego y calor**

Estas guías proporcionan información sobre cómo evaluar equipos eléctricos que se han expuesto al agua a través de inundaciones, actividades de lucha contra el fuego, huracanes y otros eventos que implican grandes cantidades de agua. Está diseñada para su uso por los proveedores, instaladores, inspectores y usuarios de productos eléctricos.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA GD 4-2020****COVID-19 Cleaning and Disinfecting Guidance for Electrical Equipment**

As we continue to learn more about the SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) virus, Members of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) are receiving questions regarding the cleaning and disinfecting of electrical equipment. This guidance document reflects the responses of electrical manufacturers to some common questions related to cleaning and disinfecting electrical equipment.

*Also available in Spanish.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA GD 4-2020 (Spanish)****COVID-19 Guía de Limpieza y Desinfección para Equipos Eléctricos Versión 1, 13 de mayo de 2020**

A medida que continuamos aprendiendo más sobre el virus SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19), los miembros de la Asociación Nacional de Fabricantes Eléctricos (NEMA) reciben preguntas sobre la limpieza y desinfección de equipos eléctricos. Este documento de orientación, refleja las respuestas de los fabricantes de equipo eléctrico a algunas preguntas comunes relacionadas con la limpieza y desinfección de equipos eléctricos.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA WT 1-2018****Wireless Communications Technology for Fire and Life Safety Systems**

Provides a brief overview of wireless technology currently available and how it impacts the life safety industry today.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**Supply Chain Security****NEMA CPSP 1-2021****Supply Chain Best Practices**

Identifies a recommended set of supply chain best practices and guidelines that electrical equipment and medical imaging manufacturers can implement during product development to minimize the possibility that bugs, malware, viruses, or other exploits can be used to negatively impact product operation. As opposed to being an all-inclusive document, it is a representation of identified best practices that vendors can implement as they develop, manufacture, and deliver products as part of the supply chain.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA CPSP 2-2018****Cyber Hygiene Best Practices**

Identifies a set of industry best practices and guidelines for electrical equipment and medical imaging manufacturers to help raise their level of cybersecurity sophistication in their manufacturing facilities and engineering processes.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA CPSP 3-2019****Cyber Hygiene Best Practices**

Identifies industry best practices and guidelines that electrical equipment and medical imaging manufacturers may consider when providing cybersecurity information to their customers.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA IOTP 1-2018****Cyber Hygiene Best Practices Part 2**

Explores the conflict between limitations on what is commonly referred to as standby power and the potential services and benefits of connected devices in the Internet of Things (IoT) and Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT).

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**Transformers****NEMA 260-1996 (R2004, R2019)****Safety Labels for Pad-Mounted Switchgear and Transformers Sited in Public Areas**

Details the labeling used on pad-mounted switchgear and transformers sited in public areas adjacent to residential properties, shopping centers and schools. May be used for equipment sited in utility or industrial properties that are not normally accessible to the general public. Contains Mr. Ouch labels.

\$74 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA ST 20-2014****Dry Type Transformers for General Applications**

Applies to single-phase and polyphase dry type transformers (including both autotransformers and noncurrent limiting reactors) for supplying energy to power, heating, and lighting circuits.

\$103 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA TR 1-2013 (R2019)****Transformers, Regulators and Reactors**

Includes certain NEMA standard test methods, test codes and properties of liquid-immersed transformers, regulators and reactors that are not ANSI standards. Provides a list of all ANSI C57 standards that have been approved by NEMA.

\$80 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Transportation Management

Transportation Management

NEMA EVSE 1-2018

EV Charging Network Interoperability Standard—A Contactless RFID Credential for Authentication (UR Interface)

Addresses the credentials part of a complex standardization system allowing electrical vehicle (EV) drivers to recharge their vehicle batteries across different EV charging networks.

\$185 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA RC P1-2020

The Value of Rail Electrification

A discussion paper that objectively provides the challenges associated with rail electrification, its potential benefits, and a path forward to achieve them. Also introduces the Rail Electrification Council.

No Charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TS 1-1989 (R1994, R2000, R2005, R2020)

Traffic Control Systems (Not Recommended for New Designs)

Defines traffic-signaling equipment used to facilitate and expedite the safe movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. This standard has been reaffirmed to make it available for support of legacy traffic-control equipment. For new equipment installations, use TS 2.

\$180

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TS 2-2003, Amendment 3

Contactor Amendment

Modifies Figure 5-4, and Section 5.4.2.3, and adds a new Section 5.4.3.2.1.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TS 2-2003, Amendment 4

Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA)

Amendment

Revises NEMA TS 2-2003 (R2008) in four places to address Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA), specifically by assigning a bit as "FYA Flash Rate Failure; including language addressing FYA operation; and including language addressing FYA and MMUs.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TS 2-2021

Traffic Controller Assemblies with NTCIP Requirements—Version 03.08

Covers traffic signaling equipment used to facilitate and expedite the safe movement of pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Incorporates the "Flashing Yellow Arrow" feature, as well as associated configuration, pin assignment, and other related information. A list of revisions from NEMA TS 2-2016 is included.

\$353

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TS 4-2016

Hardware Standards for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) with NTCIP Requirements

Provides the user with safe, dependable, functional and easily maintained DMS equipment. The requirements of this standard were developed by industry consensus, taking into account current user needs, available commercial technologies, engineering research, traffic engineering applications, human factors engineering and engineering judgment. The revisable Clause 11.5, Conformance Table Excerpt, is available to assist with developing procurement documents based on this standard.

\$204

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TS 5-2021

Portable Traffic Signal Systems (PTSS) Standard

Covers traffic signaling equipment used to enable and expedite the safe movement of vehicle traffic and the work that goes on in a work zone.

\$176

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TS 8-2018

Cyber and Physical Security for Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)

Allows agencies and other transportation infrastructure owner/operators to implement cyber- and physical-security for the intelligent transportation system (ITS) portion of for surface transportation systems.

\$68

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA TS 10-2020

Connected Vehicle Infrastructure—Roadside Equipment

Designed for agencies and other transportation infrastructure owner/operators to procure and deploy connected vehicle (CV) roadside units (RSU) to: Reduce crashes and roadway fatalities as the highest priority Reduce traffic congestion, fuel consumption and emissions Provide automated vehicles with situational awareness to supplement onboard sensors

\$174

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA WC 26/EEMAC 201-2008

Binational Wire and Cable Packaging Standard

Covers uniform requirements for packaging electrical wire and cable for the North American wire and cable industry.

\$119

[Buy Now >>](#)

NTCIP 1102:2004**Octet Encoding Rules (OER)****Base Protocol**

Defines the presentation layer data encoding rules used in conjunction with application layer protocols defined in other standards. Serves as a replacement for part of NTCIP 1101, but defines additional features.

\$117[Buy Now >>](#)**NTCIP 1103 v03****Transportation Management****Protocols (TMP)**

Defines a composite application layer protocol for ITS devices, consisting of three component protocols SNMP, SFMP and STMP.

\$235[Buy Now >>](#)**NTCIP 1104 v01****Center-to-Center Naming****Convention Specification**

Defines the naming service for common object request broker architecture (CORBA) for use in center-to-center communications in the transportation domain, and lists the requirements for establishing names for management systems and for the objects managed by those systems. May also be referenced by non-CORBA standards to define how certain items should be named.

\$62[Buy Now >>](#)**NTCIP 1201 v03****Global Object (GO) Definitions**

Identifies and defines object definitions that may be supported by multiple device types (e.g., actuated signal controllers and variable message signs). The grouping of objects for a given device type is performed in the device type-specific object definition standard.

\$177[Buy Now >>](#)**NTCIP 1202 v03****Object Definitions for Actuated Signal Controllers (ASC) Interface**

Identifies and defines object definitions that may be supported by an ASC.

\$295[Buy Now >>](#)**NTCIP 1202:2005****Object Definitions for Actuated Traffic Signal Controller (ASC) Units—Version 02**

Identifies and defines object definitions that may be supported by an ASC.

\$268[Buy Now >>](#)**NTCIP 1203 v03****Object Definitions for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS)**

Defines requirements, data elements and conformance requirements applicable to all NTCIP DMS. Data elements are defined using the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) object-type format as defined in RFC1212 and would typically be exchanged using one of the NTCIP-recognized application layers (e.g., SNMP). Formerly TS 3.6. NTCIP 1203 v03 now includes Test Procedures (Annex C). This is a revision of NTCIP 12032011.

\$410[Buy Now >>](#)**NTCIP 1204 v03****Environmental Sensor Station (ESS) Interface Protocol**

Provides definitions of data elements for use with ESS. NTCIP 1204 v03 now includes Test Procedures in Annex C.

\$310[Buy Now >>](#)

**Technology
Cast in a
Beautiful
Light**

Visit us today
at www.tcpi.com

TCP
we know light.™

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Transportation Management

NTCIP 1205:2001

Object Definitions for Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) Camera Control

Defines objects that are specific to CCTV and standardized object groups that can be used for conformance statements. Limited to the functionality related to CCTV camera control within a transportation environment.

\$105

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 1206:2005

Object Definitions for Data Collection and Monitoring (DCM) Devices

Defines data elements used for the configuration control and status monitoring of transportation data collection devices. The scope of this document is limited to the functionality related to DCMs used within a transportation environment.

\$329

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 1207 v02

Object Definitions for Ramp Meter Control (RMC) Units

Defines communication protocol for ramp metering control (RMC) units. Communicating together, RMC units detect both traffic on the main roadway and queued traffic preparing to enter the main roadway, optimizing traffic flow for both. RMC units include a field controller, its suite of sensors, and its warning signs and signals, as well as main roadway and queue detection stations.

\$274

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 1208:2005

Object Definitions for Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) Switching

Defines data elements specific to CCTV switches and standardized data element groups that can be used for conformance statements. Limited to the functionality related to CCTV switches within a transportation environment.

\$177

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 1209 v02

Object Definitions for Transportation Sensor Systems (TSS)

Defines data elements used to monitor and control TSS devices for detecting and communicating certain traffic parameters. Describes a zone, virtual zone and sensor, and how zones can be grouped.

\$235

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 1210 v01

Field Management Stations (FMS)—Part 1: Object Definitions for Signal System Masters (SSM)

Defines communication requirements among some elements of a traffic management system, specifically the green, yellow, and red indications at a local intersection; a signal system master (also called a "field master," managing traffic indications at about two to ten nearby, local intersections); and a Traffic Management Center, responsible for traffic management in a wider geographic area.

\$276

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 1211 v02

Object Definitions for Signal Control and Prioritization (SCP)

Includes requirements for communication and management of multiple requests for priority or preferential treatment of different classes of vehicles, such as transit or emergency service, among others. NTCIP 1211 v02 defines a method of granting priority to one signal while maintaining coordination with adjacent intersections.

NTCIP 1211 v02 includes User Needs, Functional Requirements, and a Protocol Requirements List (PRL). NTCIP 1211 v02 also addresses "absolute time" as a request parameter.

\$252

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 1213 v02

Object Definitions for Electrical and Lighting Management Systems (ELMS)

Provides object definitions for communication between a Traffic Management Center (TMC) and ELMS devices (a roadside luminaire and its sensors, for example), to control or monitor various functions, including dimming; light-activated, scheduled or manual operation; or power meter measurement.

\$238

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 2101:2001

Point to Multi-Point Protocol Using RS-232 Subnetwork Profile

Applies to transportation-related devices that operate in a typical primary/secondary configuration where one device is the designated primary while one or more other devices are connected to one channel acting as secondaries. As a subnetwork profile, specifies a set of protocols and standards applicable to the data link and physical layers of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Basic Reference Model.

\$74

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 2102:2003

Point to Multi-Point Protocol Using FSK Modem Subnetwork Profile

Applies to transportation-related devices that operate in a typical primary/secondary configuration where one device is the designated primary while one or more other devices are connected to one channel acting as secondaries.

\$117

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NTCIP 2103 v02**Point-to-Point Protocol over RS-232****Subnetwork Profile**

Applies to transportation-related devices that operate in a point-to-point configuration where exactly two devices (peers) are connected by a logical physical layer communications link. As a subnetwork profile, specifies a set of protocols and standards applicable to the data link and physical layers of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Basic Reference Model.

\$192[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 2104:2003****Ethernet Subnetwork Profile**

Applies to transportation devices and management systems. Specifies a set of protocols and standards applicable to the data link and physical layers of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Reference Model. Specifies a combination of ISO/IEC Standards that collectively provides for connectionless and connection-oriented data link services on a common, shared media.

\$128[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 2201:2003****Transportation Transport Profile**

Applies to transportation devices and management systems, and specifies a set of procedures applicable to the transport and network layers of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Reference Model. Provides a linking mechanism between the application and subnetwork profiles in non-networked environments.

\$112[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 2202:2001****Internet (TCP/IP and UDP/IP)****Transport Profile**

Applies to transportation-related devices that operate in a typical primary/secondary configuration where one device is the designated primary while one or more other devices are connected to one channel acting as secondaries. As a subnetwork profile, specifies a set of protocols and standards applicable to the data link and physical layers of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Basic Reference Model.

\$91[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 2301 v02****Simple Transportation Management Framework (STMF) Application Profile (AP) (AP-STMF)**

Applies to transportation devices and management systems. Provides message authentication, information management and data representation services, as well as protocols specific to Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Basic Reference Model layers.

\$87[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 2302:2001****Trivial File Transfer Protocol Application Profile**

Applies to traffic control and transportation-related devices that must operate in an Intelligent Transportation System.

\$60[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 2303:2001****File Transfer Protocol Application Profile**

Applies to traffic control and transportation devices. Specifies a set of protocols and standards for the application, presentation and session layers of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Basic Reference Model, for block or file transfers to or from roadside devices.

\$74[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 2304:2002****Application Profile for DATEX-ASN (AP-DATEX)**

Applies to communications between any two management subsystems within a transportation environment. Lists the requirements for a traditional approach for data exchange.

\$102[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 2306 v01****Application Profile for XML Message Encoding and Transport in ITS Center-to-Center Communications**

Defines an application profile for communications between transportation management systems, using internet standards based on the Extensible Markup Language (XML). Defines requirements and optional and conditional clauses applicable to the specific environments for which they are intended.

\$154[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 8003:2001****Profile Framework**

Applies to traffic control and transportation-related devices and provides the terminology, content, structure and organization of NTCIP-standardized profiles.

\$60[Buy Now >>>](#)**NTCIP 8004 v02****Structure and Identification of Management Information (SMI)**

Defines the SMI used in transportation-related devices and contains mandatory requirements applicable to all devices claiming conformance, as well as options and conditional requirements that may be applicable to a specific environment.

\$138[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Transportation Management

NTCIP 8005 v01

Procedures for Creating Management Information Base (MIB) Files
Defines processes to verify the correctness of a MIB in NTCIP data dictionary standards, and to prepare a stand-alone version of the MIB. Covers policies and procedures for MIB development and maintenance. Defines requirements for use by NTCIP data stewards in checking MIBs, coordinating all NTCIP device data dictionaries and working with other entities using NTCIP MIBs.

\$84

[Buy Now >>](#)

NTCIP 8007 v01

Testing and Conformity Assessment Documentation within NTCIP Standards Publications

Defines requirements to be used by NTCIP working groups in producing test documentation as part of the NTCIP standards process.

\$97

[Buy Now >>](#)

NTCIP 9001 v04

The NTCIP Guide

Assists NTCIP implementers in understanding relationships among various standards publications within the NTCIP family, as well as how and when to use selected NTCIP standards publications.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NTCIP 9014 v01.20

National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol Infrastructure Standards Security Assessment (ISSA)

Analyzes National Transportation Communications for ITS (Intelligent Transportation Systems) Protocol (NTCIP) standards affected by updating the communication protocol from SNMPv1 to SNMPv3, identifies SNMPv3 references to be included into NTCIP standards, and provides guidance and work plan for updating the NTCIP standards to incorporate SNMPv3.

\$315

[Buy Now >>](#)

Wire & Cable

NEMA USER GUIDE

User Guide to Product Specifications for Electrical Building Wire and Cable

Lists commonly used electrical building wire and cable and the applicable U.S. standards recognized by the NEC®.

\$50 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA HP 3-2021

Electrical and Electronic Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) Insulated High-Temperature Hook-Up Wire, Types ET (250 V), E (600 V) and EE (1,000 V)

Covers specific requirements for PTFE insulated solid and stranded wire designed for the internal wiring of high-reliability electrical and electronic equipment.

\$102

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA HP 4-2021

Electrical and Electronic Fluorinated Ethylene Propylene (FEP) Insulated High-Temperature Hook-Up Wire, Types KT (250 V), K (600 V) and KK (1,000 V)

Covers specific requirements for FEP insulated solid and stranded wire designed for the internal wiring of high-reliability electrical and electronic equipment.

\$87

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA HP 5-2021

Electrical and Electronic Crosslinked, Modified Polyethylene (XLPE) Insulated 125°C Hook-Up Wire, Types L (600 V), LL (1,000 V) and LX (3,000 V)

Covers specific requirements for crosslinked, modified polyethylene insulated solid and stranded wire, designed to the internal wiring of high-reliability electrical and electronic equipment.

\$95

[Buy Now >>](#)

ANSI/NEMA HP 6-2021

Electrical and Electronic Silicone and Silicone-Braided Insulated Hook-Up Wire Types S (600 V), ZHS (600 V), SS (1,000 V), ZHSS (1,000 V) and SSB Braided (1,000 V)

Covers requirements for silicone rubber-insulated stranded wire used in the internal wiring of high-reliability electrical and electronic equipment. The standard permits continuous conductor temperature ratings of -55°C to +150°C (tin-copper) or +200°C (silver-copper) with either tin-coated or silver-coated conductors. Replaces MIL-W-16878 silicone rubber-insulated wire slash sheets (/7, /8, /29 through /32).

\$102

[Buy Now >>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards

ANSI/NEMA HP 8-2021

Electrical and Electronic Cross-Linked, Modified Low-Smoke Polyolefin (XLPO) Insulated Hook-Up Wire, Types LS (rated 105°C; 600 V), ZHDM (rated 90°C; 600 V), ZHDH (rated 90°C; 600 V), ZH (rated 125°C; 600 V), and ZHX (rated 125°C; 1,000 V)

Covers specific requirements for crosslinked, modified, polyolefin insulated solid and stranded wire, designed to the internal wiring of high-reliability electrical and electronic equipment.

\$95

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI/NEMA HP 9-2014 (R2021)**

Electrical and Electronic Ethylene-Propylene Diene Elastomer (EPDM) Insulated Hook-Up Wire, Types EP (Rated 125°C; 600 V) and EPD (Rated 125°C; 5000 V)

Covers specific requirements for Ethylene-Propylene Diene Elastomer insulated solid and stranded wire, designed to the internal wiring of high-reliability electrical and electronic equipment.

\$106

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI/NEMA MW 1000-2015****Supplement**

Supplement to ANSI/NEMA MW 1000 Reference Requirements for Round Film-insulated Magnet Wire

Provides users of MW 1000 with a convenient and concise reference to common performance requirements for film-insulated magnet wire constructions according to conductor material and insulation build. In the case of any discrepancies between this supplement and MW 1000, the requirements in MW 1000 prevail.

\$60

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI/NEMA MW 1000-2020****Magnet Wire**

Contains specifications for round, rectangular, and square film-insulated and/or fibrous-covered copper and aluminum magnet wire for use in electrical apparatus. Included are the definitions, type designations, dimensions, constructions, performance, and test methods for magnet wire generally used in the winding of coils for electrical apparatus. Visit www.MW1000.com for additional information about ANSI/NEMA MW 1000 and a summary of amendments to the standard.

\$350

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI/NEMA WC 51/ ICEA P-54-440-2009 (R2014), R2019****Ampacities of Cables Installed in Cable Trays**

This standards publication covers the ampacity ratings for 600-15,000 volt solid dielectric cables installed in cable trays. Ampacity ratings are tabulated for single conductor cables, triplexed assemblies of single conductor cables, and three-conductor cables incorporating an overall jacket. Ampacities have been tabulated for the cable constructions and the operating conditions normally encountered for tray applications. Correction factors to adjust the tabulated values to better reflect specific conditions are provided. These include adjustments to account for ambient and operating temperatures, cable construction, tray covers, and diversification of the cable loading.

\$154

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI/NEMA WC 53/ ICEA T-27-581-2020**

Standard Test Methods for Extruded Dielectric Power, Control, Instrumentation, and Portable Cables for Test

Applies to the testing of extruded dielectric insulated power, control, instrumentation and portable cables.

\$188

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI/NEMA WC 54/ ICEA T-26-465-2013**

Guide for Frequency of Sampling Extruded Dielectric Power, Control, Instrumentation and Portable Cables for Test

Provides a combination of plans for frequencies at which cable samples may be obtained for tests to determine conformance to appropriate requirements of ICEA standards publications.

\$88

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI/NEMA WC 55021-2021**

Standard for Military Internal Electrical Cable

Covers specific requirements for finished cables. The cables are intended for internal wiring of electrical equipment for use in the hook-up of various electronic assemblies. The component wires are covered by other reference standards. Cables constructed with PVC insulated wires or jackets are not to be used for aerospace applications.

\$91

[Buy Now >>>](#)**ANSI/NEMA WC 57/ ICEA S-73-532-2014**

Standard for Control, Thermocouple Extension, and Instrumentation Cables

Applies to materials, construction and testing of multiconductor control, thermocouple extension and instrumentation cables rated up to and including 125°C.

\$207

[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Wire & Cable

ANSI/NEMA WC 58/ ICEA S-75-381-2017

Portable and Power Feeder Cables for Use in Mines and Similar Applications

Applies to materials, construction and testing of insulated cables used for the distribution of electrical energy in surface and underground mines and similar applications. Included are portable cables for use in mining machines, dredges, shovels and the like, and mine power cables for use as connections between units of mine distribution systems.

\$260

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 61-1992 (R2005, R2015, R2020)

American National Standard for Transfer Impedance Testing

This standard is intended to provide a reliable surface transfer impedance test method for coaxial cables and shielded multiconductor cables over the frequency range from DC to 100 MHz.

\$84

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 63.2-1996 (R2003)

Performance Standard for Coaxial Premise Data Communications Cables

Defines minimum electrical performance characteristics, material and mechanical specifications of premise wiring cables for data applications. Includes definitions and applicable test methods.

\$59

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 66/ ICEA S-116-732-2019

Standard for Category 6 and 6A, 100 Ohm, Individually Unshielded Twisted Pairs, Indoor Cables (With or Without An Overall Shield) For Use In LAN Communication Wiring Systems

Defines minimum electrical performance and allowable conductor sizes, stranding and shielding for premise wiring cables for voice and data applications for 100 ohm shielded and unshielded twisted pair cables.

\$111

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 67-2015 (R2021)

American National Standard for Uninsulated Conductors—Used in Electrical and Electronic Applications

Covers single-end (solid) and stranded, coated and uncoated copper, coated copper alloy, coated copper-clad steel, aluminum and thermocouple extension uninsulated conductors used primarily in insulated wires for aerospace, electrical, electronic and other high-performance applications.

\$117

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 70/

ICEA S-95-658-2021

Power Cables Rated 2000 Volts or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy

Applies to materials, construction and testing of 2000 volts and below thermoplastic and thermoset insulated wires and cables used for the transmission and distribution of electrical energy for normal conditions of installation and service, either indoors, outdoors, aerial, underground or submarine.

\$218

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 71/ ICEA S-96-659-2014

Standard for Non-Shielded Cables Rated 2,001-5,000 V for Use in the Distribution of Electric Energy

Applies to materials, construction and testing of 2001 through 5000 V nonshielded power cables having insulations of thermoplastic polyethylene, cross-linked polyethylene or cross-linked rubber.

\$205

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 74/

ICEA S-93-639-2017

5-46 kV Shielded Power Cable for Use in the Transmission and Distribution of Electric Energy

Applies to materials, constructions and testing of 5,000 V to 46,000 V shielded crosslinked polyethylene, and ethylene propylene rubber insulated wires and cables used for the transmission and distribution of electrical energy for normal conditions of installation and service, either indoors, outdoors, aerial, underground or submarine.

\$294

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 75-2015

Standard for Controlled Impedance in Internal Electrical Cable

Developed to cover specific requirements for finished cables with controlled impedance twisted pairs. It enables a user to specify various numbers of pairs (1– 61) with a required impedance requirement, and tailor the materials to meet a specific end application.

\$91

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WC 76-2018**Standard for Controlled Impedance Shielded Twisted Pairs in Internal Electrical Cable**

Covers specific requirements for finished cables with controlled impedance shielded twisted pair(s). This standard enables users to specify various numbers of shielded pairs (1–61) with a required impedance requirement, and tailor the materials to meet a specific end application.

\$91[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI/NEMA WC 27500-2020****American National Standard for Aerospace and Industrial Electrical Cable**

Contains requirements for finished aerospace and industrial electrical cables. The component wires are covered by other referenced standards. These cables are intended for signal and low-voltage power applications with defined environment or temperature conditions found in commercial aircraft, military aircraft, and high performance vehicles.

\$158[Buy Now >>](#)**ANSI/NEMA WC 55021-2013****Standard for Military Internal Electrical Cable**

Covers specific requirements for finished cables. The cables are intended for internal wiring of electrical equipment for use in the hook-up of various electronic assemblies. The component wires are covered by other reference standards. Cables constructed with PVC insulated wires or jackets are not to be used for aerospace applications.

\$87[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA BWCP 1-2017****The Evolution of Aluminum Conductors Used for Building Wire and Cable**

Describes the history of the discovery, application and acceptance of the AA-8000 series of aluminum conductors for building wire and cable applications. This series of alloys was discovered to have excellent characteristics with respect to strength, ductility, and thermal stability.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA HP 7-2011 (R2021)****Electrical and Electronic PVC, PVC/Nylon, and PE/Nylon 105°C Hook-Up Wire, Types B, C, D, BN, CN, and DN (600, 1000, and 3000 V), and Types J and JN 75°C (600V)**

Covers specific requirements for PVC, PVC/polyamide, PE, and PE/polyamide insulated stranded wire designed to the internal wiring of high reliability electrical and electronic equipment.

\$98[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA HP 100-1991 (R1999, R2005, R2010) Series (HP 100-100.4)****High-Temperature Instrumentation and Control Cables**

Covers requirements and test procedures for a series of multiple-conductor, high-temperature instrumentation and control cables for use in ducts, conduit and trays. Contains general requirements and test procedures. Addresses high-temperature instrumentation and control cables insulated and jacketed with FEP fluorocarbons, with ETFE fluoropolymers, crosslinked (thermoset) polyolefin (XLPO), and with ECTFE fluoropolymers.

\$235[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA IPDP 1-2018****Magnet Wire Insulation Removal Methods**

Describes known methods for removing insulation from finished magnet wire products including how insulation removal is achieved, the typical applications for each method, and the safety precautions magnet wire users should consider when conducting magnet insulation removal operations.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA MP 6-2019****Application Considerations: Mechanical Properties**

Describes the mechanical properties most often considered in the design and intended performance of cable ties and their fixing devices.

No Change[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA MW 750-2020****Dynamic Coefficient of Friction of Film-Insulated Magnet Wire**

Provides a method and equipment used for determining the coefficient of friction of film-insulated round magnet wire for sizes 14–44 AWG.

\$82[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA MW 765-2003****(R2008, R2013, R2018)****Reclaiming of Magnet Wire Packaging**

Specifies the required physical and visual characteristics of reclaimed plastic spools/reels and other components used for packaging of magnet wire.

\$105[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Wire & Cable

NEMA MW 780-2005 (R2011, 2016)

Returnable Packaging for 24x6

Magnet Wire Reels

Applies to products intended exclusively for the packaging/storage of magnet wire products. Provides guidelines for the minimum information required for the design and production of a returnable pallet generally made of a synthetic material, intended to accommodate primarily 24 x 6 reels.

\$70 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MW 785-2021

Simulated Insertion Force Test for Film-Insulated Round Magnet Wire

Describes a method and equipment used to determine the simulated insertion force of film-insulated round magnet wire for wire sizes 14–28 AWG.

\$70

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA MW 820-2016 (R2021)

Conductor Softness Testing Methods

Presents wire testing methodologies used by magnet wire manufacturers and users to characterize the "softness of the conductor" in order to predict how well the magnet wire will wind and be formed into its final desired shape and position.

\$72

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA RV 1-2021

Application and Installation Guidelines for Armored Cable and Metal-Clad Cable

Offers practical information on correct usage and industry-recommended practices for the installation of Type AC and Type MC cables in accordance with the NEC®.

\$124 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA RV 2-2021

Application and Installation Guidelines for Nonmetallic-Sheathed (NM-B) Cable and Underground Feeder and Branch Circuit (UF-B) Cable

Offers practical information on correct usage and industry-recommended practices for the installation of Types NM-B and UF-B circuit cable in accordance with the NEC®.

\$105 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA RV 3-2021

Application and Installation Guidelines for Flexible and Liquidtight Flexible Metal and Nonmetallic Conduit

Offers practical information on correct usage and industry-recommended practices for the installation of Flexible Metal Conduit (type FMC), Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit (type LFMC) and Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit (type LFNC) in accordance with the NEC®.

\$135 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA RV 4-2016

Application Guidelines for Service-Entrance Cable

Offers practical information on correct usage and industry-recommended practices for the installation of service-entrance cable (Type SE) in accordance with the NEC®.

\$84 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA UV P2-2018

Application Environments Exposure to Ultraviolet Light

This is a new NEMA application guide on exposure to ultraviolet light.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA VE 1-2017

Metal Cable Tray Systems

Specifies requirements for metal cable trays and associated fittings designed for use in accordance with the rules of the CEC, Part I, and the *National Electrical Code®*.

\$116

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA VE 1 2017-ESPAÑOL

Sistemas de charolas metálicas

Esta norma especifica los requisitos para charolas metálicas y accesorios asociados diseñados para utilizarse de acuerdo con las regulaciones del Canadian Electrical Code (código CE), Parte I y el *National Electrical Code®* (NEC).

\$107

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WC SET

Cable Standards Set

Contains all nine ANSI/NEMA/ICEA wire and cable standards, which are listed on this page.

\$1,275

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WC 52-2005

High-Temperature and Electronic Insulated Wire, Impulse Dielectric Testing

Applies to the dielectric testing of insulation of unshielded single-conductor wires. This procedure is not intended for use with multiconductor cable.

\$70

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WC 56-1986 (R2018)

3.0 kHz Insulation Continuity Proof Testing of Wire and Cable

Covers a general procedure for continuous voltage proof testing of hook-up wire. Intended to apply primarily to the final inspection of wire for the purpose of finding and eliminating defects prior to shipment or use.

\$60

[Buy Now >>>](#)

**NEMA WC 62-1992
(R1999, R2004, R2021)****Repeated Spark/Impulse Dielectric Testing**

Discusses the validity of repeat continuity proof testing of insulated wire.

\$60[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA WC 63.1-2005****Performance Standard for Twisted Pair Premise Voice and Data Communications Cables**

Defines minimum electrical performance and allowable conductor sizes, stranding and shielding for premise wiring cables for voice and data applications.

\$128[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA WC 65-1995 (R2003)****A Reasoned Approach to Solving Solderability Problems with Tin-Coated and Nickel-Coated Stranded Conductors in High-Performance Wire and Cable Applications**

Contains a review of solderability problems with tin-coated and nickel-coated stranded conductors, as well as existing solderability standards. Discusses the root causes of these problems. Provides recommendations that may supply solutions for specific applications.

\$70[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA WC 72-1999****(R2004, R2015, R2020)****Continuity of Coating Testing for Electrical Conductors**

Reviews problems that have occurred when polysulfide testing has been improperly imposed on tin-, silver-, and nickel-coated copper and copper-alloy stranded conductors or on tin-, silver-, or nickel-coated copper and copper-alloy single or stranded conductors after insulating.

\$63[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA WC 73-2000 (R2018)****Wire Selection Guidelines for Wires Rated at 200° to 450°C**

Contains guidelines for calculating amperages and selecting wires for temperatures from 200° to 450°C and for voltage ratings up to and including 1,000 V RMS. Ampacity charts, temperature correction factors and derating factors are provided along with extensive examples of calculations.

\$76[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA XW 1000-2021****Extruded Insulated Magnet Wire**

Presents all existing NEMA standards for round, rectangular, and square extruded insulated copper and aluminum magnet wire for use in electrical apparatus. Included are the definitions, type designations, dimensions, constructions, performance, and test methods for extruded insulated magnet wire used in the winding of coils for electrical apparatus.

\$92[Buy Now >>>](#)**Wiring Devices****NEMA 5G 1-2020**

5G Best Practices Technical Guid As part of a 2020 strategic initiative, NEMA worked with consultants at ABI Research and explored how the future of wireless communication, 5G, impacts manufacturing. This report is the result of this research.

\$551[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA EDM P1-2019****Emergency Disconnect Marking Guide**

Contains recommendations on marking parameters and their placement on products to provide consistent industry communication regarding the emergency disconnect to fire service or other emergency response personnel.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA HB 70000-2021****Automatic Receptacle Control—Manufacturer Best Practice Checklist Technical Bulletin**

Guides manufacturers of automatic receptacle control wiring devices and systems (commonly called plug load control) to achieve successful installation, good end user experience and maximized energy efficiency with the technology deployment. It shares applicable code requirements and sample tools for manufacturers to support their controlled receptacle products.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA WD-AG 1-2017****Application Guide for Isolated Ground Wiring Devices**

Covers wiring devices and accessories intended to help protect sensitive equipment from malfunction due to noise on the equipment grounding path and covers safety installation requirements for compliance with the *National Electrical Code®* (NEC), applications for isolated ground circuits, and troubleshooting and maintenance of such installations.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Wiring Device

NEMA WD-AG 1-2019 CAN

Application Guide for Isolated Ground

Wiring Devices

Covers wiring devices and accessories intended to help protect sensitive equipment from malfunction due to noise on the equipment grounding path. This edition covers Canadian Electrical Code requirements.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA WD 6-2016

Wiring Devices—

Dimensional Specifications

Covers the plugs, receptacles, and wall plates used in most electrical installations in residential, commercial, and industrial buildings. Two new configurations were added to offer increased safety for IT and datacenter applications and one configuration was modified. Included in the online version is a new navigation tool that allows one to go from the Table of Contents to the selection chart for each of the three main wiring devices configuration categories.

\$260 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA 410-2020

Performance Testing for Lighting Controls and Switching Devices with Electronic Drivers and Discharge Ballasts

Provides guidance for the design and testing of lighting controls and switching devices to be used with electronic drivers, discharge ballasts and self-ballasted lamps to assist in establishing and verifying compatibility between products.

\$126 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WD 1-1999

(R2005, R2010, R2015, R2020)

General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices

This standards publication contains color references for AC switches, plugs and cord connectors, receptacles, and other related wiring devices.

\$51 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WD 7-2011 (R2016, R2021)

Occupancy Motion Sensors Standard

Covers the definition and measurement of field of view and coverage characteristics relevant to the use and application of vacancy and occupancy sensors using individual or any combination of passive infrared, ultrasonic, or microwave technology.

\$59 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WD 8-2018

Guidelines for Electrical Wiring Device Replacement

Contains a checklist intended for evaluating the safety of wiring devices and associated electrical equipment installed in residences, by building maintenance, and management personnel.

\$50 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WD 9-2013 (R2018)

Dimmers, Photoelectric Controls, Presence Sensors, and Multi-outlet Bars Energy Consumption Testing and Labeling

Covers the energy consumption testing and related labeling for dimmers, photoelectric controls, presence/motion sensors, and multi-outlet bars.

\$29 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WD 50000-2020

High Ambient Temperature Test Procedure for Wiring Devices

Defines a process to evaluate wiring devices at high-ambient temperatures for use in high-temperature environments. This standard describes the test procedures related to the highest-ambient temperature rating of a product.

\$44 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA WD ARCP 1-2016

Automatic Receptacle Control to Meet ASHRAE 90.1-2010 and California (CA) Title 24

Explains the controlled receptacle requirement now appearing within non-residential energy codes, as well as a summary of typical application settings.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Complete Set of Standards

NEMA COMPLETE SET

NEMA Complete Set of Standards

Includes all NEMA standards.

\$41,008

[Buy Now >>>](#)

Medical

ANSI/NEMA HN 1-2019

Manufacturer Disclosure Statement for Medical Device Security

Consists of the MDS2 form and instructions for completing it. Assists professionals responsible for security-risk assessment in the management of medical device security issues. The information on the MDS2 form is not intended, and may be inappropriate, for other purposes.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

ANSI/NEMA SC 1-2020

American National Standard for Supplier Credentialing in Healthcare
For healthcare providers and their suppliers to identify the credentials of supplier representatives that visit healthcare facilities.

\$97[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA EL P1-2018****NEMA Position Paper on Electronic Labeling**

Communicates the NEMA position on the concept of electronic labeling as well as the benefits and challenges associated with the use of electronic labeling.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA LC P1-2019****Medical Imaging Device Lifecycles**

Explores the differences between hardware and software lifecycles for medical imaging devices, the implications of those lifecycles on the cybersecurity of the devices, and best practices for manufacturers and healthcare delivery organizations in planning for and communicating different phases of a device's lifecycle.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA/MITA CSP 2-2021****Lifecycle Best Practices Framework for Medical Imaging Devices**

Outlines industry best practices to support the secure, safe use of medical imaging devices throughout their lifecycle.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**MITA/NEMA CTSDC-2015****Is Your CT Smart Dose Compliant?**

Clarifies with CT users and hospital administrative staff how to determine whether their CT equipment conforms to the Smart Dose Standard and outlines important considerations for assessing system modifications marketed to obtain Smart Dose Standard conformance.

No charge[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MS 1-2008 (R2014, R2020)****Determination of Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR) in Diagnostic Magnetic Resonance Imaging**

Defines methods for measuring the signal-to-noise ratio of magnetic resonance images obtained under a specific set of conditions, and using single-channel volume receiver coils. This document does not address the use of special purpose coils (see MS 6) or coils that employ multiple receiver channels for operation (see MS 9).

\$82 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MS 2-2008 (R2014, R2020)****Determination of Two-Dimensional Geometric Distortion in Diagnostic Magnetic Resonance Images**

Describes a method for determining the maximum percent difference between measured distances in an image and actual corresponding phantom dimensions. The procedure described evaluates geometric distortion in three orthogonal planes passing through the center of the specification volume.

\$84 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MS 3-2008 (R2014, R2020)****Determination of Image Uniformity in Diagnostic Magnetic Resonance Images**

Defines a method for measuring image-uniformity performance of diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging systems using single channel volume coils and performing proton imaging. This document does not address the use of surface coils, chemical shift imaging, or spectroscopy.

\$88 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MS 4-2010****Acoustic Noise Measurement Procedure for Diagnostic Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Devices**

Provides methods for determining the acoustic noise level of an MRI system.

\$92 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MS 5-2018****Determination of Slice Thickness in Diagnostic Magnetic Resonance Imaging**

Describes a method for determining the slice thickness of proton images. Does not address spectroscopy, chemical shift imaging and warped slices.

\$96 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)**NEMA MS 6-2008 (R2014, R2020)****Determination of Signal-to-Noise Ratio and Image Uniformity for Single-Channel, Non-Volume Coils in Diagnostic Magnetic Resonance Imaging**

Defines test methods for measuring the signal-to-noise ratio and image uniformity of MR images produced using special purpose single-channel non-volume coils or a single channel of an array coil.

\$63 | Electronic Copy: \$0[Buy Now >>>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Medical

NEMA MS 8-2016

Characterization of the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for Magnetic Resonance Imaging Systems

Describes calorimetric and pulse energy methods of whole-body SAR measurements. Specifies tests for volume RF transmit coils that produce relatively homogeneous RF fields.

\$111 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA MS 9-2008 (R2014, R2020)

Characterization of Phased Array Coils for Diagnostic Magnetic Resonance Images

Defines test methods for measuring the signal-to-noise ratio and image uniformity of MR images produced using receive-only phased array coils. Other coil configurations have been addressed in MS 1, MS 3, and MS 6.

\$97 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA MS 10-2010

Determination of Local Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in Diagnostic Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

Defines methods for determining the local SAR of diagnostic MRI radio frequency coils under a specific set of conditions.

\$92 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA MS 12-2016

Quantification and Mapping of Geometric Distortion for Special Applications

Defines test methods for measuring the absolute spatial variation of geometric accuracy within magnetic resonance images. This standard presents the absolute geometric accuracy as a map, graph or table throughout the imaging region rather than as simple figures of merit, such as average or worst-case error.

\$92 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA MS 14-2019

Characterization of Radiofrequency (RF) Coil Heating in Magnetic Resonance Imaging Systems

Examines the measurement of the radiofrequency coil surface temperature increase, which is induced by the radiofrequency fields in magnetic resonance imaging. Testing methods are provided for detachable RF receive coils, detachable transmit/receive coils, detachable transmit coils, and integrated body coils.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA NU 1-2018

Performance Measurements of Gamma Cameras

Provides a uniform criterion for the measurement and reporting of gamma camera performance parameters for single and multiple crystal cameras and tomographic devices that image a section or reconstruction image volume, or both.

\$172

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA NU 2-2018

Performance Measurements of Positron Emission Tomographs (PETs)

Provides a uniform and consistent method for measuring and reporting performance parameters of PETs. Included are time of flight and non-time of flight coincidence systems, discrete and continuous detector designs, single and multiple slice devices and multiplanar and volume reconstruction models.

\$147

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA NU 3-2004

Performance Measurements and Quality Control Guidelines for Non-Imaging Intraoperative Gamma Probes

Establishes definitions and describes quantitative measurements of performance characteristics and quality control tests for non-imaging intraoperative gamma probes.

\$124

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA NU 4-2008

Performance Measurements of Small Animal Positron Emission Tomographs (PETs)

Proposes a standardized methodology for evaluating the performance of PETs designed for animal imaging. Establishes a baseline of system performance in typical imaging conditions independent of camera design and applies to a wide range of camera models and geometries. Represents a subset of measurements that characterize the performance of PETs for specific imaging tasks typically encountered in small laboratory animal imaging facilities. This subset is deemed to be common across all tomographs existing at the time of publication.

\$102

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA RT 1-2014

Gating Interface

Provides a detailed description of the gating interface between Radiation Therapy Treatment Delivery Devices (TDD), commonly called linear accelerators or other particle therapy accelerators and Patient Position Monitoring Systems (PPMS).

\$47 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 15-1991 (R1996, R2001)

Test Standard for the Determination of the Visible Entrance Field Size of an X-Ray Image Intensifier (XRII) System

Defines the test standard method for the determination of the visible entrance field size of an XR II system. Includes direct-viewing, video, photofluorographic film recording, and cine film recording and projection systems.

\$68

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 16-1991 (R1996, R2001)

Test Standard for the Determination of the System Contrast Ratio (SCR) and the System Veiling Glare Index (SVGI) of an X-Ray Image Intensifier (XR II) System

Determines the SCR and the SVGI at the center of the image produced by an XR II system under a given set of test conditions. The measurement procedures described pertain to images formed by photofluorographic film, cine film, video and direct-viewing systems.

\$74

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 22-2006 (R2020)

Quality Control Manual Template for Manufacturers of Displays and Workstations Labeled for Final Interpretation in Full-Field Digital Mammography (FFDM)

Defines the minimum set of quality control tests to be applied to a manufacturer's product labeled for final interpretation of images acquired using an FFDM image-acquisition system.

\$102 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 23-2006 (R2020)

Quality Control Manual Template for Manufacturers of Hardcopy Output Devices Labeled for Final Interpretation in Full-Field Digital Mammography (FFDM)

Features templates that provide a consistent presentation format and a minimum set of quality control tests that should be included as part of the quality assurance plan of a hardcopy output device (e.g., printer) labeled for final interpretation in an FFDM system.

\$102 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 25-2019

Computed Tomography Dose Check

Specifies an equipment feature for CT scanners to produce dose-related notification and alert messages to inform operators prior to scanning if the estimated dose would exceed the preset levels.

\$80 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 26-2020

Access Controls for Computed Tomography—Identification, Interlocks, and Logs

Applies to the particular functioning of a CT system (as covered by the scope of IEC 60601-2-44) as it relates to who has access/permission to use the system for clinical or other uses. Includes being able to assign specific permissions to selected uses that are above those needed for daily routine scanning, such as the authorization to save protocols and adds provisions to secure the user interface based on a manual lock.

Contains the functionality for use in a facility's quality assurance program such as capturing operator and patient information as well as information related to saved changes in protocols.

\$84 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 27-2013 (R2018)

X-ray Equipment for Interventional Procedures User Quality Control Mode

Applies to x-ray equipment intended to perform interventional procedures and defines a set of minimum set of requirements designed to more easily facilitate quality control at the facility level.

\$176 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 28-2018

Supplemental Requirements for User Information and System Function Related to Dose in CT

Identifies uniform and standardized manufacturer's information provided to users of a CT scanner. This information includes perfusion scanning, use of Automatic Exposure Control, organization of dose-related information, a requirement for listing the reference protocols shipped on a CT system.

\$176

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 29-2013

Standard Attributes on CT Equipment Related to Dose Optimization and Management

Identifies four key features of CT scanners which contribute to or help perform optimization and or management of doses of ionizing radiation while still enabling the system to deliver the diagnostic image quality needed by the physician.

\$76 | Electronic Copy: \$0

[Buy Now >>](#)

NEMA XR 31-2016

Standard Attributes on X-ray Equipment for Interventional Procedures

Offers healthcare providers a reference to identify key features which contribute to enhanced patient care and to help manage patient radiation dose delivery, while still enabling the system to provide sufficient image quality needed by the physician.

No charge

[Buy Now >>](#)

STANDARDS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS: Medical

NEMA/MITA 1-2015

Good Refurbishment Practices for Medical Imaging Equipment

Lays out the basic requirements for a refurbishment process for medical electrical equipment which will not change the equipment's original intended use, safety profile, or performance.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA 2-2019

Requirements for Servicing of Medical Imaging Equipment

Describes and defines the minimum quality management system requirements for servicing of medical imaging equipment to ensure return to a safe and effective condition for its intended use.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA CSP 1-2016

Cybersecurity for Medical Imaging

Addresses how cyber threats pose a significant risk to patient safety, clinical and business continuity in the practice of medical imaging, and why a combination of people, processes, and technologies is required to mitigate these risks. Originally published November 4, 2015.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA DD P1-2019

Understanding the Limited Usefulness of Detector Dose Measurements in Modern Medical X-ray Imaging Equipment

Discusses the origins of detector dose, its historic relevance, and the impact of the transition from film to digital imaging and how it is useful for the detector dose metric.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA DICOM

Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM)

DICOM (Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine) enables the transfer of medical images in a multi-vendor environment and facilitates the development and expansion of picture archiving and communication systems. DICOM standards are available for download at no charge at <ftp://medical.nema.org/medical/dicom>.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA RMD P1-2019

Considerations for Remanufacturing of Medical Imaging Devices

Outlines key considerations for servicers and remanufacturers of medical imaging equipment. This white paper highlights which device modifications are most likely to trigger remanufacturing as well as key informative resources to aid in informed decision making about these activities.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA RSSTCD 1-2019

Radiation Safety Specification and Testing Comparison Document for Medical X-Ray Imaging Devices General Radiography and Fluoroscopy, and Interventional Fluoroscopy

This white paper is part of an ongoing initiative in collaboration with the FDA and professional societies. It represents how to comply with the FDA guidance "Medical X-Ray Imaging Devices Conformance with IEC Standards," published in May 2019.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA RSSTCD 2-2020

21 CFR Subchapter J to IEC Comparison Table for Medical X-Ray Imaging Devices Mammography

Provides a standardized method of comparing 21 CFR Subchapter J standards with the comparable IEC standards for manufacturers who are attempting to use the IEC standard instead of the 21 CFR standard. Includes a table that provides the relevant IEC requirement or testing procedure, so that state inspectors and medical physicists can test independently to confirm that the product conforms to the IEC standard.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA UMD P1-2020

Remanufacturing of Ultrasound Medical Devices

Outlines key considerations for servicers and remanufacturers of ultrasound imaging equipment. This white paper highlights which ultrasound device modifications are most likely to trigger remanufacturing, as well as key informative resources that aid in informed decision making about these activities.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA XE P1-2018

Modification of Image Displays of Interventional X-ray Equipment: Issues to be Considered

Gives stakeholders (including regulators, facility administrators, radiologists, medical doctors, and medical physicists) information on some of the issues and associated risks with the use of non-validated third-party image displays.

No charge

[Buy Now >>>](#)

NEMA/MITA XR 30-2016**Quality Control Tools for Digital Projection Radiography**

Defines a set of minimum equipment requirements that facilitate the quality control of digital projection radiography by healthcare providers.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)**NEMA/MITA WP 1-2017****Computed Tomography Image Quality (CTIQ): Low-Contrast Detectability (LCD) Assessment When Using Dose Reduction Technology**

Gives stakeholders such as regulators, radiologists, medical doctors, CT technologists, and medical physicists an overview of the current techniques and tools (phantoms) that MITA has utilized to assess low contrast detectability (LCD) as a function of radiation dose.

No charge[Buy Now >>](#)

2022 prices for NEMA standards are for printed copies only. For more pricing information please see nema.org/standards



NEMA STANDARDS

ANSI Z535 Safety Alerting Standards

Order the ANSI Z535-2017 standards now, including the revised ANSI Z535.1 Safety Colors.



**#1 provider of quality
product information and
automated processing in
the electrical industry**



**idea⁴
EXCHANGESM**

IDEA ExchangeSM is the #1 EDI platform provided in the Electrical Industry that enables you to exchange eBusiness documents faster, easier, and more securely than traditional Value-Added Networks (VANs) or paper-based methods.

idea4industry.com/idea-exchange/

**idea⁴
CONNECTORSM**

IDEA ConnectorSM is a Master Data Management (MDM) platform that allows manufacturers and distributors to securely share accurate and timely product and pricing information through one centralized location and in one standardized electronic format.

idea4industry.com/idea-connector/for-distributors/

Learn more at idea4industry.com

Products & Manufacturers

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS CATEGORIES

AFCI	82
Arc Welding	82
Batteries	82
Cable Ties	82
Cable Trays	82
Capacitor	82
Carbon/Manufactured Graphite	82
Conduits	82
Distribution Automation	83
Energy Storage Systems	83
Electrical Submeter	83
Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment/System	83
Enclosures	84
Fire, Life Safety, Security, and Emergency Communications	84
Fuses	85
Ground Fault Personnel Protection	85
Grounding Products	85
Health Care Communications and Emergency Call Systems	85
Industrial Automation Control Products & Systems	85
Power Electronics	86
Insulating Materials	86
Lighting	86
Low Voltage Distribution Equipment	89
Low Voltage Surge Protective Devices	90
Medical Imaging & Technology	90
Motor and Generator	91
Outlet & Switch Boxes	91
Pin & Sleeve	92
Power Equipment	92
Raceways	93
Receptacles	93
Residential & Commercial Controls	93
Steel Conduit and Electrical Metallic Tubing	94
Switches	94
Switchgear	94
Transformers	94
Transportation Management Systems & Associated Control Devices	94
Uninterruptible Power (UPS)	95
Wire & Cable	95
Wiring Devices	96

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: AFCI

AFCI

ABB Inc. www.abb.com
Eaton www.eaton.com/electricalusa
Hubbell Incorporated www.hubbell.com
Legrand, North America www.legrand.us
Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc. www.leviton.com
Schneider Electric www.schneider-electric.us
Siemens Industry, Inc. www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Arc Welding

ESAB Welding & Cutting Products www.esabna.com
Hypertherm, Inc. www.hypertherm.com
Lincoln Electric www.lincolnelectric.com
Miller Electric Manufacturing Co., an ITW company www.millerwelds.com
Systematics, Inc. www.800abcweld.com

Batteries

Dry Battery
Duracell, Inc. www.duracell.com
Energizer Battery Manufacturing, Inc. www.energizer.com
Panasonic Corporation of North America www.panasonic.com/industrial/batteries-oem

Cable Ties

ABB Installation Products, Inc. electrification.us.abb.com
Advanced Cable Ties, Inc. www.actfs.com
Avery Dennison Fasteners www.fasteneraverydennison.com
HellermannTyton Group www.hellermann.tyton.com
Panduit Corporation www.panduit.com
Southwire Company www.southwire.com

Cable Trays

ABB Installation Products, Inc. www.electrification.us.abb.com
Atkore Allied Tube & Conduit www.alliedeg.us
Cabofil by Legrand www.legrand.us/cabofil
Chalfant Manufacturing Company www.chalfantcabletray.com
Atkore Cope www.tjcope.us
Eaton's B-Line business www.cooperbline.com
Legrand, North America www.legrand.us
MP Husky Corporation www.mphusky.com
Pass & Seymour by Legrand www.passandseymour.com
Snake Tray www.snaketray.com
Techline Manufacturing www.techlinemfg.com
Unitray Systems Inc. www.unitray.ca
Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand www.wiremold.com

Capacitor

ABB Inc. www.abb.com
Eaton www.eaton.com/electricalusa
Hitachi Energy USA Inc. www.hitachienergy.com
Hubbell Incorporated www.hubbell.com

Carbon/Manufactured Graphite

GrafTech International Holdings, Inc. www.graftech.com
Graphite Metallizing Corporation www.graphalloy.com
Mersen Electrical Power ep-us.mersen.com

Conduits

ABB Installation Products, Inc. www.electrification.us.abb.com
Atkore AFC Cable Systems www.afcweb.com
Atkore Allied Tube & Conduit www.alliedeg.us
Anamet Electrical, Inc. www.anacondasealtite.com
Arlington Industries, Inc. www.aifittings.com
Bridgeport Fittings, Inc. www.bptfittings.com
Eaton www.eaton.com
Emerson Automation Solutions www.egseg.com
Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems www.hubbell-wiring.com
IPEX USA, LLC www.ipexamerica.com
Killark A Hubbell Company www.hubbell-killark.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment/System

Legrand, North America
www.legrand.us

Nucor
nucortubular.com/product/electrical-conduit

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

nVent ERICO
www.nvent.com

Producto Electric Corporation
www.pecoelect.com

Progressive Machine Die, Inc.
www.pmd-inc.com

Raco by Hubbell, Inc.
www.hubbell.com/raco/en

Robroy Industries, Inc.
www.robroy.com

Sigma Electric Manufacturing Corporation
www.sigmaelectric.com

Steel Electric Products Company
www.sepco-usa.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

TayMac by Hubbell, Inc.
www.taymac.com

Western Tube Division of Zekelman
www.westerntube.com

Wheatland Tube Company
www.wheatland.com

Flexible Metal Conduit

Atkore AFC Cable Systems
www.afcweb.com

Anamet Electrical, Inc.
www.anacondasealtite.com

Copperweld B-Metallics
www.copperweld.com

Electri-Flex Company
www.electriflex.com

electri-flex


Encore Wire Corporation
www.encorewire.com

www.nema.org

International Metal Hose Company
www.metalhose.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

Distribution Automation

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

G&W Electric Company
www.gwelec.com

Hitachi Energy USA Inc.
www.hitachienergy.com

Honeywell Smart Energy
www.elsterelectricity.com

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbellpowersystems.com

Itron, Inc.
www.itron.com

Mitsubishi Electric Power Products, Inc.
www.meppi.com

S&C Electric Company
www.sandc.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Energy Storage Systems

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Hitachi Energy USA Inc.
www.hitachienergy.com

Honeywell International
www.honeywellprocess.com

Mitsubishi Electric Power Products, Inc.
www.meppi.com

Pika Energy, Inc.
www.pika-energy.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Electrical Submeter

Centrica Business Solutions
www.centricabusinesssolutions.com/us/

Continental Control Systems, LLC
www.ccontrolsys.com

Dent Instruments, Inc.
www.dentinstruments.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

EZ Meter Technologies
www.ezmeter.com

Honeywell Building Technologies
www.honeywell.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Quadlogic Controls Corporation
www.quadlogic.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Starline Holdings, LLC, a company of Legrand, North America
www.starlinepower.com

TE Connectivity
www.te.com

Triacta Power Solutions LP
www.triacta.com

Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment/System

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

ChargePoint, Inc.
www.chargepoint.com

ClipperCreek, Inc.
www.clippercreek.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment/System

Nidec Motor Corporation
www.nidec-motor.com

Phoenix Contact
www.phoenixcontact.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

TE Connectivity
www.te.com

Enclosures

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Allied Molded Products, Inc.
www.alliedmoulded.com

Arlington Industries, Inc.
www.aifittings.com

Atkore Inc.
atkore.com

Boltswitch – Socomec Group
www.boltswitch.com

Connector Manufacturing Company A
Hubbell Company
www.cmclugs.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.emerson.com/en-us/automation-solutions

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

IPEX USA, LLC
www.ipexna.com/usa

Killark a Hubbell Company
www.hubbell-killark.com

Legrand, North America
www.legrand.us

Milbank Manufacturing Company
www.milbankworks.com

nVent Hoffman
www.nvent.com

Rittal Corporation
www.rittal.us

Robroy Industries, Inc.
www.robroy.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Snake Tray
www.snaketray.com

Space Age Electronics, Inc.
www.1sae.com

Wiegmann A Hubbell Company
www.hubbell-wiegmann.com

Fire, Life Safety, Security, and Emergency Communications

Audible and Visible Appliances (Non-Fire or Nurse Call Systems)

Bosch Security Systems
www.boschsecurity.us

Eaton Cooper Safety
www.cooperwheelock.com

Fire-Lite Alarms by Honeywell International, Inc.
www.firelite.com

Gamewell-FCI by Honeywell
www.gamewell-fci.com

Gentex Corporation
www.gentex.com

Johnson Controls
www.simplexgrinnell.com

Potter Electric Signal Company, LLC
www.pottersignal.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Space Age Electronics, Inc.
www.1sae.com

Automatic Detectors (system, single and multiple station)

Apollo America, Inc.
www.apollo-fire.com

Bosch Security Systems
www.boschsecurity.us

Figaro USA, Inc.
www.figarosensor.com

Fire-Lite Alarms by Honeywell International, Inc.
www.firelite.com

Gamewell-FCI by Honeywell
www.gamewell-fci.com

Gentex Corporation
www.gentex.com

HSI Fire & Safety Group LLC
www.homesafeguard.com

Johnson Controls
www.tycosimplexgrinnell.com

Google Nest
www.nest.com

SDI
www.sdifire.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Xtralis Inc. (now part of Honeywell)
www.xtralis.com

Fire Protective Signaling Systems, Devices, and Accessories

Bosch Security Systems
www.boschsecurity.us

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Fire-Lite Alarms by Honeywell International, Inc.
www.firelite.com

Gamewell-FCI by Honeywell
www.gamewell-fci.com

Johnson Controls
www.johnsoncontrols.com

Potter Electric Signal Company, LLC
www.pottersignal.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Notification Devices

Bosch Security Systems
www.boschsecurity.us

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Fire-Lite Alarms by Honeywell International, Inc.
www.firelite.com

Gamewell-FCI by Honeywell
www.gamewell-fci.com

Gentex Corporation
www.gentex.com

Johnson Controls
www.johnsoncontrols.com

Potter Electric Signal Company, LLC
www.pottersignal.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Valcom
www.valcom.com

Fuses

Eaton's Bussmann Division
www.cooperbussmann.com

Littelfuse, Inc.
www.littelfuse.com

Mersen Electrical Power
ep-us.mersen.com

Phoenix Contact
www.phoenixcontact.com/usa_home

Ground Fault Personnel Protection

ABB, Inc.
www.abb.com

Bryant a Hubbel Company
www.bryant-electric.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Legrand, North America
www.legrand.us

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

Tower Manufacturing Corporation
www.towermfg.com

Western Automation R & D Corp.
www.mainsafe.com

Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand
www.wiremold.com

Grounding Products

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Burndy, LLC
www.burndy.com

Connector Manufacturing Company A Hubbell Company
www.cmclugs.com

Galvan Industries, Inc.
www.galvanelectrical.com

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbellpowersystems.com

ILSCO
www.ilSCO.com

Panduit Corporation
www.panduit.com

nVent ERICO
www.erico.com

TE Connectivity
www.te.com

Health Care Communications and Emergency Call Systems

Ascom Wireless Solutions
www.ascom.us

Austco Marketing & Services USA Ltd
www.austco.com

Cornell Communications, Inc.
www.cornell.com

Crest Healthcare Supply
www.cresthealthcare.com

Curbell Medical Products, Inc.
www.curbellmedical.com

Engineered Electronics, Inc.
eeiusa.com

Hillrom
www.hill-rom.com

Inovonics
www.inovonics.com

Jeron Electronic Systems, Inc.
www.jeron.com

Philips
www.usa.philips.com/healthcare

Rauland, a division of AMETEK, Inc.
www.rauland.com

RF Technologies, Inc.
www.rft.com

Sentricks
sentrics.net

Tektone Sound & Signal Manufacturing, Inc.
www.tektone.com

West-Com Nurse Call System, Inc.
www.westcomncs.com

Industrial Automation Control Products & Systems

Control/Monitor Switches

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Carlo Gavazzi Automation Components
www.gavazzionline.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Industrial Automation Control Products & Systems

Electro Switch Corporation
www.electroswitch.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

Reliance Controls Corporation
www.reliancecontrols.com

Rockwell Automation, Inc.
www.rockwellautomation.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

WEG Electric Corp.
www.weg.net/us



Weidmuller Inc.
www.weidmuller.com

Motion Control

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Delta Electronics, Inc.
www.delta-americas.com

Mitsubishi Electric Automation, Inc.
www.meau.com

Rockwell Automation, Inc.
www.rockwellautomation.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

SEW-Eurodrive, Inc.
www.seweurodrive.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Power Electronics

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

APC by Schneider Electric
www.apc.com

Construction Innovations, LLC
www.constructioninnovations.com

Delta Electronics, Inc.
www.delta-americas.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.emerson.com/en-us/automation-solutions

Mitsubishi Electric Power Products, Inc.
www.meppi.com

Power Distribution Inc (PDI) part of Eaton
www.pdicorp.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Toshiba International Corporation
www.toshiba.com/ind

VERTIV
www.vertivco.com/en-us

System Elements

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Carlo Gavazzi Automation Components
www.gavazzionline.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Hubbell Industrial Controls, Inc.
www.hubbell-icd.com

Mitsubishi Electric Automation, Inc.
www.meau.com

Rockwell Automation, Inc.
www.rockwellautomation.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Insulating Materials

3M
www.3m.com

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Accurate Plastics, Inc.
www.acculam.com

DuPont
www.dupont.com

ELANTAS PDG, Inc.
www.elantas.com/pdg

Iten Industries
www.itenindustries.com

Raychem, a product group of TE Connectivity
raychem.te.com

Röchling Glastic Composites
www.glastic.com

Sumitomo Electric Interconnect Products, Inc.
www.seipusa.com

The Gund Company, Inc.
www.thegundcompany.com

Lighting

Area Lighting

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

Architectural Area Lighting
www.aal.net

Atlas Lighting Products, Inc.
www.atlaslightingproducts.com

Cooper Lighting Solutions
www.cooperlighting.com

Holophane an Acuity Brands Company
holophane.acuitybrands.com

Hubbell Lighting Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

Juno Lighting Group an Acuity Brands Company
www.junolightinggroup.com

KIM Lighting
www.kimlighting.com

Lithonia Lighting, an Acuity Brands Company
www.lithonia.com

Premise Inc.
www.premiseco.com

Prescolite
www.prescolite.com

Progress Lighting
progresslighting.com

RAB Lighting
www.rabweb.com

Satco Products, Inc.
www.satco.com

Signify
www.signify.com

Ballast and Driver

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

Fanlight Corp, Inc.
www.mynaturalled.com

GE Current, a Daintree company
www.gecurrent.com

GE Lighting, a Savant company
www.gelighting.com

Halco Lighting Technologies
www.halcolighting.com

Holophane Company an Acuity Brands Company
www.holophane.com

Hubbell Lighting, Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Lutron Electronics Company, Inc.
www.lutron.com

Signify
www.signify.com

TCP International Holdings Ltd.
www.tcpi.com



Emergency Lighting

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

Atlas Lighting Products, Inc.
www.atlaslightingproducts.com

Cree Lighting
www.creelighting.com

Dual-Lite
www.dual-lite.com

Gilbert Industries, Inc.
www.gilbertinc.com

Holophane Company an Acuity Brands Company
www.holophane.com

Hubbell Lighting, Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

Juno Lighting Group an Acuity Brands Company
www.junolightinggroup.com

Lithonia Lighting, an Acuity Brands Company
www.lithonia.com

Signify
www.signify.com

TCP International Holdings Ltd.
www.tcpi.com



Floodlighting

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

Architectural Area Lighting
www.aal.net

Atlas Lighting Products, Inc.
www.atlaslightingproducts.com

Cooper Lighting Solutions
www.cooperlighting.com

Cree Lighting
www.creelighting.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

Holophane an Acuity Brands Company
[holophane.acuitybrands.com](http://www.holophane.acuitybrands.com)

Hubbell Lighting, Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

Intense Lighting A Leviton Company
www.intenselightning.com

Juno Lighting Group an Acuity Brands Company
www.junolightinggroup.com

KIM Lighting
www.kimlighting.com

Lithonia Lighting, an Acuity Brands Company
www.lithonia.com

Prescolite
www.prescolite.com

RAB Lighting
www.rabweb.com

Satco Products, Inc.
www.satco.com

Signify
www.signify.com

Indoor Lighting

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

Architectural Area Lighting
www.aal.net

Atlas Lighting Products, Inc.
www.atlaslightingproducts.com

Columbia Lighting
www.columbia-ltg.com

Cree Lighting
www.creelighting.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

GE Lighting, a Savant company
www.gelighting.com

Holophane an Acuity Brands Company
[holophane.acuitybrands.com](http://www.holophane.acuitybrands.com)

Hubbell Lighting, Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

Intense Lighting A Leviton Company
www.intenselightning.com

Juno Lighting Group an Acuity Brands Company
www.junolightinggroup.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Lighting

KIM Lighting
www.kimlighting.com

LEDVANCE LLC
www.sylvania.com

Lithonia Lighting, an Acuity Brands Company
www.lithonia.com

MaxLite
www.maxlite.com

Prescolite
www.prescolite.com

Progress Lighting
progresslighting.com

RAB Lighting
www.rabweb.com

Satco Products, Inc.
www.satco.com

Signify
www.signify.com

TCP International Holdings Ltd.
www.tcpi.com



Lampholders

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Hubbell Incorporated Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

TE Connectivity
www.te.com

Light Source

Cree Lighting
www.creelighting.com

EIKO Global, LLC
www.eiko.com

EYE Lighting International of North America, Inc.
www.eyelighting.com

Fanlight Corp, Inc.
www.mynatureled.com

Feit Electric Company, Inc.
www.feit.com

GE Current, a Daintree company
www.gecurrent.com

GE Lighting, a Savant company
www.gelighting.com

Halco Lighting Technologies
www.halcolighting.com

LEDVANCE LLC
www.ledvance.com

Lutron Electronics Company, Inc.
www.lutron.com

MaxLite
www.maxlite.com

Signify
www.signify.com

Satco Products, Inc.
www.satco.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

TCP International Holdings Ltd.
www.tcpi.com



Westinghouse Lighting
www.westinghouselighting.com

Lighting Control Devices

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Enerlites Inc.
www.enerlites.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Lutron Electronics Company, Inc.
www.lutron.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

WattStopper
www.wattstopper.com

Lighting Controls

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

GE Current, a Daintree company
www.gecurrent.com

Holophane an Acuity Brands Company
holophane.acuitybrands.com

Hubbell Control Solutions
www.hubbell-automation.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

Hubbell Lighting, Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

Juno Lighting Group an Acuity Brands Company
www.junolightinggroup.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Lithonia Lighting, an Acuity Brands Company
www.lithonia.com

Lutron Electronics Company, Inc.
www.lutron.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

RAB Lighting
www.rabweb.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Sensor Switch, an Acuity Brands Company
www.sensorswitch.com

Signify
www.signify.com

WattStopper
www.wattstopper.com

Outdoor Lighting

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Low Voltage Distribution Equipment

Architectural Area Lighting
www.aal.net

Atlas Lighting Products, Inc.
www.atlaslightingproducts.com

Cooper Lighting Solutions
www.cooperlighting.com

Cree Lighting
www.creelightning.com

Dialight
www.dialight.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

EYE Lighting International of North America, Inc.
www.eyelighting.com

Holophane an Acuity Brands Company
holophane.acuitybrands.com

Hubbell Lighting, Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

Intense Lighting A Leviton Company
www.intenselightning.com

Juno Lighting Group an Acuity Brands Company
www.junolightinggroup.com

KIM Lighting
www.kimlighting.com

Lithonia Lighting, an Acuity Brands Company
www.lithonia.com

MaxLite
www.maxlite.com

Premise Inc.
www.premiseco.com

Prescolite
www.prescolite.com

Progress Lighting
progresslighting.com

RAB Lighting
www.rabweb.com

Satco Products, Inc.
www.satco.com

Signify
www.signify.com

Roadway Lighting

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

Architectural Area Lighting
www.aal.net

Atlas Lighting Products, Inc.
www.atlaslightingproducts.com

Cooper Lighting Solutions
www.cooperlighting.com

Cree Lighting
www.creelightning.com

Dialight
www.dialight.com

EYE Lighting International of North America, Inc.
www.eyelighting.com

Holophane an Acuity Brands Company
holophane.acuitybrands.com

Hubbell Lighting, Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

KIM Lighting
www.kimlighting.com

Lithonia Lighting, an Acuity Brands Company
www.lithonia.com

RAB Lighting
www.rabweb.com

Specialty Lighting

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Acuity Brands, Inc.
www.acuitybrandslighting.com

Architectural Area Lighting
www.aal.net

Cooper Lighting Solutions
www.cooperlighting.com

Dual-Lite
www.dual-lite.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

Fanlight Corp, Inc.
www.mynaturealed.com

Holophane Company an Acuity Brands Company

Holophane
www.holophane.com

Hubbell Lighting, Inc.
www.hubbelllighting.com

Juno Lighting Group an Acuity Brands Company
www.junolightinggroup.com

KIM Lighting
www.kimlighting.com

LEDVANCE LLC
www.ledvance.com

Lithonia Lighting, an Acuity Brands Company
www.lithonia.com

Prescolite
www.prescolite.com

RAB Lighting
www.rabweb.com

Signify
www.signify.com

Low Voltage Distribution Equipment

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Boltswitch, Socomec Group
www.boltswitch.com

Construction Innovations, LLC
www.constructioninnovations.com

Durham Company
www.durhamcompany.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Eaton's Bussmann Division
www.cooperbussmann.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbellpowersystems.com

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
www.leviton.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Low Voltage Distribution Equipment

Mersen USA Newburyport-MA, LLC
ep-us.mersen.com

Milbank Manufacturing Company
www.milbankworks.com

Post Glover Resistors, Inc.
www.postglover.com

Reliance Controls Corporation
www.reliancecontrols.com

Rockwell Automation, Inc.
www.rockwellautomation.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Starline Holdings, LLC, a company of Legrand, North America
www.starlinepower.com

Low Voltage Surge Protective Devices

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

ASCO Power Technologies
www.ascopower.com

CITEL Inc.
www.citel.us

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbellpowersystems.com

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Legrand, North America
www.legrand.us

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Littelfuse, Inc.
www.littelfuse.com

Mersen Electrical Power
ep-us.mersen.com

MVC-Maxivolt
www.maxivolt.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

nVent ERICO
www.erico.com

Phoenix Contact
www.phoenixcontact.com/usa_home

Raycap, Inc.
www.rayvoss.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Space Age Electronics, Inc.
www.1sae.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand
www.wiremold.com

Medical Imaging & Technology

Acertara Acoustic Laboratories
www.acertaralabs.com

Advanced Accelerator Applications, USA
www.adacap.com

Agfa HealthCare
www.agfahealthcare.com

Agfa US Corp
global.agfahealthcare.com

AIQ Solutions, Inc.
www.aiq-solutions.com

Bayer HealthCare, LLC.
www.radiologysolutions.bayer.com

Biogen
www.biogen.com

Blue Earth Diagnostics
www.blueearthdiagnostics.com

Bracco Diagnostics, Inc.
www.bracco.com

Butterfly Network, Inc.
www.butterflynetwork.com

Canon Medical Systems USA, Inc.
us.medical.canon

Caption Health, Inc.
captionhealth.com

Cardinal Health
www.cardinalhealth.com

Cerveau Technologies Inc.
cerveautchnologies.com

Curium
www.curiumpharma.com

Dicom Systems, Inc.
dcmsys.com

Digirad
www.digirad.com

EIZO, Inc.
www.eizo.com/global/solutions/medical

Eli Lilly & Company
www.lilly.com

Esaote North America
www.esaoteusa.com

eV Products, Inc., dba Kromek
www.kromek.com

FUJIFILM Medical Systems U.S.A., Inc.
www.fujifilm.com/products/medical/

FUJIFILM Sonosite, Inc.
www.sonosite.com

FUJIFILM Healthcare Americas Corporation
hca.fujifilm.com/fujifilm-healthcare

GE Healthcare
www3.gehealthcare.com

HeartFlow, Inc.
www.heartflow.com

Hologic, Inc.
www.hologic.com

Ionetix Corporation
www.ionetix.com

Jubilant DraxImage, Inc.
www.draximage.com

Kheiron Medical Technologies Limited
www.kheironmed.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Outlet & Switch Boxes

Konica Minolta Medical Imaging USA Inc.
www.konicaminolta.com/medicalusa

Laitek Inc.
www.laitek.com

Lantheus Medical Imaging, Inc.
www.lantheus.com

Liebel-Flarsheim a wholly owned subsidiary of Guerbet Group
www.guerbet.com/en

Life Molecular Imaging
piramal.com/imaging/

maiData Corporation
www.maidata.io

MedTrace Pharma, Inc.
medtrace.dk

Medtronic, Inc.
www.medtronic.com

NeuroLogica, a subsidiary of Samsung Electronics
www.neurologica.com

Numa, Inc.
www.numa-inc.com

PACSHealth, LLC
www.pacshealth.com

PharmaLogic
radiopharmacy.com

Philips
www.usa.philips.com/healthcare

Seno Medical Instruments Inc.
senomedical.com

Shimadzu Medical Systems USA, a part of Shimadzu Corporation
www.shimadzu.com/med

Siemens Healthineers
usa.healthcare.siemens.com

Spectrum Dynamics Medical
www.spectrum-dynamics.com

United Imaging Healthcare
www.united-imaging.com

Varex Imaging
www.vareximaging.com

VISUS Health IT GmbH
www.visus.com

Ziehm Imaging, Inc.
www.ziehm.com

Motor and Generator

ABB Motors and Mechanical Inc.
new.abb.com/motors-generators

Adventech, LLC
adventechinc.com

Bison Gear & Engineering Corporation
www.bisongear.com

Bluffton Motor Works WEG Group
www.blufftonmotorworks.com

Brook Crompton Americas
www.brookcromptonna.com

Cummins, Inc.
www.cummins.com

GE Industrial Motors, a Wolong Company
www.gemotorswolong.com

Infinitum Electric
www.infinitumelectric.com

Leeson Electric, a Regal brand
www.leeson.com

Marathon Electric
www.marathonelectric.com

Nidec Motor Corporation
www.nidec-motor.com

NORD Gear Corporation
www.nord.com

Regal Rexnord Corporation
www.regal-beloit.com

SEW-Eurodrive, Inc.
www.seweurodrive.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Sterling Electric, Inc.
www.sterlingelectric.com

Tatung Electric Company of America
tatungelectric.com

Techtop Industries, Inc.
www.techtopind.com

TECO-Westinghouse Motor Company
www.tecowestinghouse.com

Toshiba International Corporation
www.toshiba.com/ind

Turntide Technologies
turntide.com

WEG Electric Corp.
www.weg.net/us



Worldwide Electric Corporation
www.worldwideelectric.net

Outlet & Switch Boxes

Metallic Boxes and Covers

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Eaton's Crouse-Hinds Business
www.crouse-hinds.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

IPEX USA, LLC
www.ipexna.com/usa

Raco by Hubbell, Inc.
www.hubbell.com/raco/en

Sigma Electric Manufacturing Corporation
www.sigmakelectric.com

TayMac by Hubbell, Inc.
www.taymac.com

Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand
www.wiremold.com

Nonmetallic Boxes and Covers

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Allied Moulded Products, Inc.
www.alliedmoulded.com

Arlington Industries, Inc.
www.aifittings.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Outlet & Switch Boxes

Eaton
eaton.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

HOTWIRE LLC
tryhotwire.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

IPEX USA, LLC
www.ipexna.com/usa

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

TayMac by Hubbell, Inc.
www.taymac.com

Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand
www.wiremold.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

Pin & Sleeve

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Bryant Electric, a division of Hubbell, Inc.
www.bryant-electric.com

Crest Healthcare Supply
www.cresthealthcare.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Interpower Corporation
www.interpower.com

Killark, a division of Hubbell, Inc.
www.hubbell-killark.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

MELTRIC Corporation
www.meltric.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

Power Equipment

Electrical Connector

3M
www.3M.com/electrical

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

ASK Products, Inc.
www.ask-power.com

BURNDY, LLC
www.burndy.com

Connector Manufacturing Company A Hubbell Company
www.cmclugs.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Galvan Industries, Inc.
www.galvanelectrical.com

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbellpowersystems.com

ILSCO
www.ilSCO.com

NSI Industries, LLC
www.nsiindustries.com

nVent ERICO
www.erico.com

Panduit Corporation
www.panduit.com

Polaris Electrical Connectors
polarisconnectors.com

South Atlantic, LLC
www.southatlanticllc.com

TE Connectivity
www.te.com

Electrical Measuring Equipment

Aclara Meters
www.aclara.com

Brooks Utility Products
www.brooksutility.com

Durham Company
www.durhamcompany.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Honeywell Smart Energy
www.elsterelectricity.com

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbell.com/hubbellpowersystems

Ittron, Inc.
www.itron.com

Landis+Gyr
www.landisgyr.com

Milbank Manufacturing Company
www.milbankworks.com

Radian Research, Inc.
www.radianresearch.com

Phoenix Contact
www.phoenixcontact.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.com

Sensus, A Xylem Brand
sensus.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

High Voltage Insulator

Hendrix Molded Products
www.marmonutility.com/MoldedProducts.aspx

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbellpowersystems.com

K-Line Insulators, Inc.
www.k-line.net

Lapp Insulators, LLC
www.lappinsulator.com

Newell-PSN, LLC
www.newellporcelain.com

NGK-Locke Polymer Insulators, Inc.
www.ngk-polymer.com

Preformed Line Products
www.preformed.com

Raychem, a product group of TE Connectivity
raychem.te.com

Sediver USA, Inc.
www.sediver.com

PPC USA, Inc.
www.ppcinsulators.com

Victor Insulators, Inc.
www.victorinsulators.com

Surge Arrester

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Hitachi ABB Power Grids
www.hitachiabb-powergrids.com

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbellpowersystems.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/Industry

TE Connectivity
www.te.com

Raceways

Polymer Guards

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

IPEX USA, LLC
www.ipexamerica.com

Polymer Raceway Products

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Atkore AFC Cable Systems
www.afcweb.com

Atkore Allied Tube & Conduit
www.allieddeg.us

Anamet Electrical, Inc.
www.anacondasealtite.com

Champion Fiberglass, Inc.
www.championfiberglass.com

Electri-Flex Company
www.electriflex.com

electri-flex



Atkore FRE Composites
www.frecomposites.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

IPEX USA, LLC
www.ipexamerica.com

Panduit Corporation
www.panduit.com

Phoenix Contact
www.phoenixcontact.com/usa_home

Southern Pipe, Inc.
www.southern-pipe.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

Underground Devices, Inc.
www.udevices.com

Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand
www.wiremold.com

Thermoplastic Raceway (PVC, Polyethylene, Polyolefin)

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Atkore AFC Cable Systems
www.afcweb.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

IPEX USA, LLC
www.ipexamerica.com

Panduit Corporation
www.panduit.com

Southern Pipe, Inc.
www.southern-pipe.com

Underground Devices, Inc.
www.udevices.com

Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand
www.wiremold.com

Thermoset Raceway (Fiberglass)

Champion Fiberglass, Inc.
www.championfiberglass.com

Atkore FRE Composites
www.frecomposites.com

Receptacles

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Bryant Electric
www.bryant-electric.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Enerlites Inc.
www.enerlites.com

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Lutron Electronics Company, Inc.
www.lutron.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

Sky Technologies
www.safetyquicklight.com

Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand
www.wiremold.com

Residential & Commercial Controls

APCOM, Inc.
www.apcom-inc.com

Braeburn Systems, LLC
www.braeburnonline.com

Johnson Controls
www.tycosimplexgrinnell.com

Google Nest
www.nest.com

Resideo Technologies, Inc.
www.resideo.com

Therm-O-Disc, a brand of Emerson
www.thermodisc.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Switches

White-Rodgers, a brand of Emerson
www.white-rodgers.com

Steel Conduit and Electrical Metallic Tubing

ABB Installation Products, Inc.
electrification.us.abb.com

Atkore Allied Tube & Conduit
www.allieddeg.us

Nucor
nucortubular.com/product/electrical-conduit/

Robroy Industries, Inc.
www.robroy.com

Western Tube Division of Zekelman
www.westerntube.com

Wheatland Tube Company
www.wheatland.com

Switches

Bryant Electric, a division of Hubbell, Inc.
www.bryant-electric.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Enerlites Inc.
www.enerlites.com

Wiegmann A Hubbell Company
www.hubbell-wiegmann.com

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Lutron Electronics Company, Inc.
www.lutron.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

Rittal Corporation
www.rittal.us

WattStopper
www.wattstopper.com

Switchgear

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Federal Pacific
www.federalpacific.com

G&W Electric, Inc.
www.gwelec.com

GE Grid Solutions
www.gegridsolutions.com

Hitachi Energy USA Inc.
www.hitachienergy.com

Hubbell Power Systems
www.hubbellpowersystems.com

Mersen Electrical Power
ep-us.mersen.com

Mitsubishi Electric Power Products, Inc.
www.meppi.com

S&C Electric Company
www.sandc.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Siemens Energy
www.siemens-energy.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Toshiba International Corporation
www.toshiba.com/ind

Z-Power & Distribution
zpoweranddistribution.com

Transformers

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com/electricalusa

Emerson
www.emersonelectric.com

Federal Pacific
www.federalpacific.com

Grand Power Solutions, Inc.
grandpowersystems.com

Hammond Power Solutions, Inc.
www.hammondpowersolutions.com

Hitachi Energy USA Inc.
www.hitachienergy.com

Hubbell Acme
www.hubbell.com/acmeelectric/en

MGM Transformer Company
www.mgm-transformer.com

Milbank Manufacturing Company
milbankworks.com

Mitsubishi Electric Power Products, Inc.
www.meppi.com

Power Distribution Inc (PDI) part of Eaton
www.pdicorp.com

Prolec GE
www.prolecge.com/index.php/en/

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Siemens Industry, Inc.
new.siemens.com

VanTran Industries
www.vantran.com

Transportation Management Systems & Associated Control Devices

360 Network Solutions, LLC
www.360ns.net

Applied Information, Inc.
www.appinfoinc.com

Daktronics
www.daktronics.com/transportation

Eberle Design, Inc.
www.editraffic.com

Horizon Signal Technologies
www.horizonsignal.com

Intelight, a Q-Free Company
www.q-free.com

John Thomas, Inc.
www.crashcushions.com

Parsons
delcantechologies.com

Qualcomm
www.qualcomm.com

Sunrise SESA Technologies, Inc.
www.sesamerica.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
www.usa.siemens.com/industry

Skyline Products
www.skylineproducts.com

Temple, Inc.
temple-inc.com

Ver-Mac
www.ver-mac.com

Uninterruptible Power (UPS)

Single-Phase UPS

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

APC by Schneider Electric
www.apc.com

Delta Products Corporation
www.delta-americas.com

Emerson Automation Solutions
www.egseg.com

Toshiba International Corporation
www.toshiba.com/ind

VERTIV Liebert
www.liebert.com

Three-Phase UPS

ABB Inc.
www.abb.com

APC by Schneider Electric
www.apc.com

Toshiba International Corporation
www.toshiba.com/ind

VERTIV Liebert
www.liebert.com

Wire & Cable

Building Wire and Cable

Atkore AFC Cable Systems
www.afcweb.com

Anamet Electrical, Inc.
www.anacondasealtite.com

Cerro Wire, LLC
www.cerrowire.com

Colonial Wire & Cable Co., Inc.
colonialwire.com

Copperweld Bi-Metallics, LLC
www.copperweld.com

Electri-Flex Company
www.electriflex.com

electri-flex



Encore Wire Corporation
www.encorewire.com

International Metal Hose Company
www.metalhose.com

Nexans
www.nexans.ca

Okonite Company, The
www.okonite.com

Service Wire Company
www.servicewire.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

Viakable, S.A. de C.V.
www.viakable.com

Flexible Cords

Bryant Electric, a division of Hubbell, Inc.
www.bryant-electric.com

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Interpower Corporation
www.interpower.com

Nexans
www.nexans.ca

SEA Wire and Cable, Inc.
www.sea-wire.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

Advanced Technology Wire and Cable

Atkore AFC Cable Systems
www.afcweb.com

Champlain Cable Corporation
www.champcable.com

Marine Tech Wire and Cable, Inc.
www.marinetechwire.com

Marmon Aerospace & Defense, LLC
www.marmon-ad.com

Monroe Cable Company, Inc., The
www.monroecableusa.com

Nexans
www.nexans.ca

Okonite Company, The
www.okonite.com

Quirk Wire Company, Inc.
www.quirkwire.com

Radix Wire & Cable, LLC
www.radix-wire.com

RSCC Wire and Cable
www.r-scc.com

SEA Wire and Cable, Inc.
www.sea-wire.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

TE Connectivity
www.te.com/usa-en/home.htm

Virginia Insulated Products, Inc.
www.vipwire.com

WireMasters, Inc.
www.wiremasters.net

W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
www.gore.com

Magnet Wire

CONDUMEX S.A. DE C.V.
www.condumex.com

Elektrisola, Inc.
www.elektrisola-usa.com

PRODUCTS & MANUFACTURERS: Wire & Cable

Magnekon S.A. de C.V., a Viakable company
www.magnekon.com

MWS Wire Industries
www.mwswire.com

Rea Magnet Wire Company, Inc.
www.reawire.com

SEA Wire and Cable, Inc.
www.sea-wire.com

Essex Furukawa Magnet Wire LLC
www.superioressex.com

Virginia Insulated Products, Inc.
www.vipwire.com

Power and Control Cable

Atkore AFC Cable Systems
www.afcweb.com

CME Wire & Cable
www.cmewire.com

Marmon Utility LLC
www.marmonutility.com

Nexans
www.nexans.ca

Okonite Company, The
www.okonite.com

Phoenix Contact
www.phoenixcontact.com/usa_home

RSCC Wire and Cable
www.r-scc.com

SEA Wire and Cable, Inc.
www.sea-wire.com

Service Wire Company
www.servicewire.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

Tatung Electric Company of America
www.tatungelectric.com

Wiring Devices

Bryant Electric, a division of Hubbell, Inc.
www.bryant-electric.com

Eaton
www.eaton.com

Enerlites Inc.
www.enerlites.com

Hubbell Incorporated
www.hubbell.com

Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems
www.hubbell-wiring.com

Interpower Corporation
www.interpower.com

Legrand, North America
www.legrand.us

Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.
www.leviton.com

Lutron Electronics Company, Inc.
www.lutron.com

Pass & Seymour by Legrand
www.passandseymour.com

Schneider Electric
www.schneider-electric.us

Sky Technologies
www.safetyquicklight.com

SnapPower
www.snappower.com

Southwire Company
www.southwire.com

TayMac by Hubbell, Inc.
www.taymac.com

TE Connectivity
www.te.com

Titan3 Technology LLC
www.titan3.com

WattStopper
www.wattstopper.com

Wiremold Cable Management Products by Legrand
www.wiremold.com

Industrial Suppliers**Companies that supply raw, manufactured materials, components or products**

Apple Inc.
Cupertino CA
www.apple.com

Arkema Inc.
King Prussia PA
www.arkema.com

Ascend Performance Materials
Houston TX
www.ascendmaterials.com

Budde Marketing Systems, Inc.
Homer Glen IL
www.buddemarketing.com

Freeport-McMoRan
Phoenix, AZ
www.fcx.com

INTEGRATED Engineering Software
Winnipeg MB
www.integratedsoft.com

Jor-Mac Company
Lomira WI
www.jor-mac.com

Meister International, LLC

Ross OH
www.meisterintl.com

PPG Industrial Coatings
Pittsburgh PA
corporate.ppg.com

Robertson Inc.
Burlington ON
www.robertsonscrew.com

Synaptronics
Columbia MD
www.synaptronics.com

Wholesale Trade**Companies that are authorized to distribute NEMA Member products**

Batteries Plus Bulbs
Hartland WI
www.batteriesplus.com

Graybar Electric Company, Inc.
Saint Louis MO
www.graybar.com

Medical Outfitters, Inc.
Miami FL
medicaloutfitter.net

Sunshine Lighting
Brooklyn, NY
www.sunlite.com

Sy Kessler Sales Inc.

Dallas TX
www.sykessler.com

WESCO International, Inc.
Pittsburgh, PA
www.wesco.com

Associations**Organizations that have an interest in NEMA-related issues**

American Public Power Association
Arlington VA
www.publicpower.org

CABA
Ottawa ON
www.caba.org

EASA
Saint Louis, MO
easa.com

IMSA
Rockledge FL
www.imsasafety.org

The Vinyl Institute
Alexandria VA
www.vinylinfo.org

STANDARDS INDEX

IIS 1-IS 01IS 01-IS	19	ANSI C78.43-2017	27
American National Standard for Electric Lamps— LED (Light Emitting Diode) Lamps—Method of Designation	28	ANSI C78.44-2016	27
ANSI C12.1-2014	51	ANSI C78.45-2016	27
ANSI C12.4-1984 (R2002, R2011)	51	ANSI C78.50-2016	28
ANSI C12.5-1978 (R2002, R2012)	51	ANSI C78.51-2016	28
ANSI C12.6-1987 (R2002, R2012, R2016)	51	ANSI C78.52-2017	28
ANSI C12.7-2014	51	ANSI C78.53-2019	28
ANSI C12.8-1981 (R2002, R2012, R2021)	51	ANSI C78.54-2019	28
ANSI C12.9-2014 (R2021)	51	ANSI C78.55-2020	28
ANSI C12.10-2011 (R2021)	51	ANSI C78.79-2014 (R2020)	28
ANSI C12.11-2006 (R2014, R2019)	51	ANSI C78.81-2016	28
ANSI C12.18-2006 (R2016)	51	ANSI C78.180-2003 (R2016)	28
ANSI C12.19-2012	52	ANSI C78.260-2002	28
ANSI C12.20-2015	52	ANSI C78.261-1977 (R2007)	29
ANSI C12.21-2006 (R2016)	52	ANSI C78.357-2010	29
ANSI C12.22-2012 (R2020)	52	ANSI C78.370.390-2002	29
ANSI C12.32-2021	52	ANSI C78.370-1997 (R2018)	29
ANSI C12/IEC 62056-5-3 ED3	50	ANSI C78.374-2015 (R2021)	29
ANSI C12/IEC 62056-6-1 ED3	50	ANSI C78.375A-2014 (R2020)	29
ANSI C12/IEC 62056-6-2 ED3	50	ANSI C78.376-2014 (R2021)	29
ANSI C12/IEC 62056-8-20 ED1.0	50	ANSI C78.377-2017	29
ANSI C12-IEC 62056-9-7 ED1.0	50	ANSI C78.380-2016	29
ANSI C18.1M, Part 1-2015	9	ANSI C78.381-1961 (R2011, S2016)	29
ANSI C18.1M, Part 2-2019	9	ANSI C78.385-1961 (S2016)	30
ANSI C18.2M, Part 1-2019	9	ANSI C78.389-2004 (S2018)	30
ANSI C18.2M, Part 2-2021	9	ANSI C78.390-2006 (S2020)	30
ANSI C18.3M, Part 1-2019	9	ANSI C78.391-2004 (R2009, R2016)	30
ANSI C18.3M, Part 2-2021	9	ANSI C78.682-1997 (R2016)	30
ANSI C18.4M-2017	9	ANSI C78.901-2016	30
ANSI C18.5M, Part 1-2020	9	ANSI C78.1195-2016	30
ANSI C37.50-2018	15	ANSI C78.1199-2016	30
ANSI C37.51-2018	15	ANSI C78.1381-1998	30
ANSI C37.51a-2010	15	ANSI C78.1401-2004 (R2009, R2016)	30
ANSI C37.54-2002 (R2010, R2020)	16	ANSI C78.1402-2004 (S2018)	30
ANSI C37.57-2003 (R2010)	16	ANSI C78.1403-1997	31
ANSI C37.58-2020	16	ANSI C78.1406-2004(S2020)	31
ANSI C37.85-2020	16	ANSI C78.1408-2004 (S2020)	31
ANSI C62.61-1993	59	ANSI C78.1413-2001	31
ANSI C78.5-2017	7	ANSI C78.1417-1997	31
ANSI C78.20-2003 (R2007, R2015)	26	ANSI C78.1420-2001	31
ANSI C78.21-2011 (R2016)	27	ANSI C78.1421-2002	31
ANSI C78.22-1995 (R2018)	27	ANSI C78.1430-1997 (R2009, R2016)	31
ANSI C78.23-1995 (R2018)	27	ANSI C78.1431-1997 (R2016)	32
ANSI C78.24-2001	27	ANSI C78.1432-1997 (S2018)	32
ANSI C78.30-1997 (S2018)	27	ANSI C78.1433-2001 (S2018)	32
ANSI C78.40-2016	27	ANSI C78.1434-2001 (S2018)	32
ANSI C78.41-2016	27	ANSI C78.1435-2002 (S2018)	32
ANSI C78.42-2009 (R2016)	27	ANSI C78.1450-1983 (R2002)	32
		ANSI C78.1451-2002 (S2018)	32
		ANSI C78.1452-2004 (S2020)	32

ANSI C78.1460-2004 (S2020)	32	ANSI C119.4-2016.....	15
ANSI C78.1500-2001	32	ANSI C119.5-2018.....	15
ANSI C78.1501-2016	33	ANSI C119.6-2018.....	15
ANSI C78.1503-2001	33	ANSI C136.1-2012 (R2018).....	36
ANSI C78.1504-2001	33	ANSI C136.2-2018.....	36
ANSI C78.1505-2001	33	ANSI C136.3-2020.....	36
ANSI C78.60360-2002 (S2016)	33	ANSI C136.4-2019.....	37
ANSI C78.60432:1-2007	33	ANSI C136.6-2004 (R2012, R2018).....	37
ANSI C78.60432.2-2007 (S2018).....	33	ANSI C136.9-2003 (R2012, R2018)	37
ANSI C78.60432.3-2007 (S2018).....	33	ANSI C136.10-2017.....	37
ANSI C78.62035-2016	33	ANSI C136.11-2011 (R2016, S2021)	37
ANSI C78.62612-2018	33	ANSI C136.12-2014.....	37
ANSI C78.62717-2018	33	ANSI C136.13-2020.....	37
ANSI C78.LL 3-2003 (S2020)	34	ANSI C136.14-2020.....	37
ANSI C78.LL4-2003 (S2018)	34	ANSI C136.15-2020.....	37
ANSI C78.LL 1256-2003 (S2020).....	34	ANSI C136.16-2019.....	38
ANSI C80.1-2020	60	ANSI C136.18-2018.....	38
ANSI C80.3-2020	60	ANSI C136.19-2017.....	38
ANSI C80.5-2020	60	ANSI C136.20-2012 (R2021).....	38
ANSI C80.6-2018	60	ANSI C136.21-2014.....	38
ANSI C81.61-2019.....	34	ANSI C136.22-2019.....	38
ANSI C81.62-2019.....	34	ANSI C136.23-2021.....	38
ANSI C81.63-2019.....	34	ANSI C136.24-2020.....	38
ANSI C81.64-2005 (R2014, S2020).....	34	ANSI C136.25-2019.....	38
ANSI C82.1-2004 (R2008, R2015, S2020)	34	ANSI C136.26-2010 (R2015, S2020)	38
ANSI C82.2-2002 (R2007, R2016, S2021).....	34	ANSI C136.27-2021.....	40
ANSI C82.3-2016	34	ANSI C136.28-2006 (R2011, S2017)	40
ANSI C82.4-2017	34	ANSI C136.29-2011 (R2018).....	40
ANSI C82.5-2016	7	ANSI C136.30-2015.....	40
ANSI C82.6-2015 (R2020).....	34	ANSI C136.31-2018.....	40
ANSI C82.9-2016	35	ANSI C136.32-2020.....	40
ANSI C82.11-2017.....	35	ANSI C136.34-2020.....	40
ANSI C82.13-2020.....	35	ANSI C136.35-2020.....	40
ANSI C82.14-2016.....	35	ANSI C136.37-2019.....	40
ANSI C82.15-2021.....	35	ANSI C136.38-2015 (R2020).....	40
ANSI C82.16-2020.....	35	ANSI C136.40-2014.....	40
ANSI C82.17-2017.....	35	ANSI C136.41-2013.....	41
ANSI C82.77-1-2020.....	35	ANSI C136.42-2019.....	41
ANSI C82.77-2-2020.....	35	ANSI C136.45-2011 (R2016, S2021)	41
ANSI C82.77-3-2020.....	36	ANSI C136.46-2020.....	41
ANSI C82.77-4-2020.....	36	ANSI C136.47-2010 (R2015, S2021)	41
ANSI C82.77-5-2017.....	36	ANSI C136.48-2018	41
ANSI C82.77-7-2020.....	36	ANSI C136.49-2016.....	41
ANSI C82.77-8-2020.....	36	ANSI C136.50-2021.....	41
ANSI C82.77-9-2020.....	36	ANSI C136.52-2021.....	41
ANSI C82.77-10-2020.....	36	ANSI C136.53-2017.....	41
ANSI C82.77-2002.....	35	ANSI C136.58-2019.....	42
ANSI C84.1-2020	58	ANSI C137.0-2017.....	42
ANSI C119.0-2015.....	14	ANSI C137.1-2019.....	42
ANSI C119.1-2016.....	14	ANSI C137.2-2019.....	42

STANDARDS INDEX

ANSI C137.3-2017.....	42	ANSI/NEMA LD 3-2005	25
ANSI C137.4-2019	42	ANSI/NEMA MG 1-2016	54
ANSI C137.5-2021.....	42	ANSI/NEMA MW 1000-2015 Supplement.....	69
ANSI C137.6-2021	42	ANSI/NEMA MW 1000-2020	69
ANSI C137.7-2020	42	ANSI/NEMA OS 1-2013 (R2020)	58
ANSI/IEC 60529-2020.....	19	ANSI/NEMA OS 2-2013 (R2020)	58
ANSI/IEC 60974-8-2009 (R2020).....	8	ANSI/NEMA PB 1.1-2013.....	16
ANSI/IEC 62430-2010.....	56	ANSI/NEMA PB 2.1-2013.....	16
ANSI/NEMA 250-2020.....	19	ANSI/NEMA SB 40-2015	10
ANSI/NEMA AB 3-2013	16	ANSI/NEMA SC 1-2020	75
ANSI/NEMA C29.1-2018	23	ANSI/NEMA SG-IC 1-2013.....	59
ANSI/NEMA C29.2A-2020.....	24	ANSI/NEMA SG-IPRM 1-2016	52
ANSI/NEMA C29.2B-2013.....	24	ANSI/NEMA SM 31000-1-2021	52
ANSI/NEMA C29.3-2015	24	ANSI/NEMA SM 31000-2-2021	52
ANSI/NEMA C29.4-2015	24	ANSI/NEMA WC 51/ICEA P-54-440-2009 (R2014), R2019)	69
ANSI/NEMA C29.5-2015	24	ANSI/NEMA WC 53/ICEA T-27-581-2020	69
ANSI/NEMA C29.6-2015	24	ANSI/NEMA WC 54/ICEA T-26-465-2013	69
ANSI/NEMA C29.7-2015	24	ANSI/NEMA WC 57/ICEA S-73-532-2014.....	69
ANSI/NEMA C29.8-2017	24	ANSI/NEMA WC 58/ICEA S-75-381-2017.....	70
ANSI/NEMA C29.9-2017	24	ANSI/NEMA WC 61-1992 (R2005, R2015, R2020)	70
ANSI/NEMA C29.10-2017.....	24	ANSI/NEMA WC 63.2-1996 (R2003).....	70
ANSI/NEMA C29.11-2020.....	24	ANSI/NEMA WC 66/ICEA S-116-732-2019.....	70
ANSI/NEMA C29.12-2020.....	25	ANSI/NEMA WC 67-2015 (R2021)	70
ANSI/NEMA C29.13-2018.....	25	ANSI/NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658-2021	70
ANSI/NEMA C29.17-2013	25	ANSI/NEMA WC 71/ICEA S-96-659-2014.....	70
ANSI/NEMA C29.18-2013	25	ANSI/NEMA WC 74/ICEA S-93-639-2017.....	70
ANSI/NEMA C29.19-2020.....	25	ANSI/NEMA WC 75-2015	70
ANSI/NEMA C50.41-2012 (R2021).....	53	ANSI/NEMA WC 76-2018	71
ANSI/NEMA C93.1-1999	52	ANSI/NEMA WC 27500-2020.....	71
ANSI/NEMA CC 1-2018	15	ANSI/NEMA WC 55021-2013.....	71
ANSI/NEMA FB 1-2014.....	12	ANSI/NEMA WC 55021-2021.....	69
ANSI/NEMA FI 1-2004	25	ANSI/NEMA WD 6-2016	74
ANSI/NEMA FI 3-2004	25	ANSI Z535.1-2017	61
ANSI/NEMA HN 1-2019.....	74	ANSI Z535.2-2011 (R2017).....	61
ANSI/NEMA HP 3-2021	68	ANSI Z535.3-2011 (R2017).....	61
ANSI/NEMA HP 4-2021	68	ANSI Z535.4-2011 (R2017).....	61
ANSI/NEMA HP 5-2021	68	ANSI Z535.5-2011 (R2017)	62
ANSI/NEMA HP 6-2021	68	ANSI Z535.6-2011 (R2017).....	62
ANSI/NEMA HP 8-2021	69	ANSI Z535 SET	61
ANSI/NEMA HP 9-2014 (R2021).....	69	C78.379-2006 (S2020).....	29
ANSI/NEMA ICS 8-2019.....	19	C78.1407-2004 (S2020).....	31
ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-1-2019.....	7	EPACT 01MG.....	56
ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-2-2021.....	7	MITA/NEMA CTSDC-2015.....	75
ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-3-2021.....	7	NEMA 5G 1-2020.....	73
ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-5-2021.....	7	NEMA 5RN 2189-2003.....	13
ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-6 2019.....	8	NEMA 77-2017.....	42
ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-7-2021.....	8	NEMA 100-2021.....	42
ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-11-2009 (R2020)	8	NEMA 107-2016.....	25
ANSI/NEMA/IEC 60974-12-2009 (R2020)	8	NEMA 260-1996 (R2004, R2019)	63
ANSI/NEMA KS 2-2013	16	NEMA 410-2020.....	74

NEMA AB 4-2017.....	17	NEMA EE S1-2018.....	54
NEMA AB 5-2011.....	17	NEMA EESCTG 1-2019.....	56
NEMA ABP 1-2016.....	17	NEMA EL P1-2018.....	75
NEMA ABP 2-2011.....	17	NEMA EMS P1-2019.....	53
NEMA ABP 3-2013.....	17	NEMA EN P1-2021.....	12
NEMA ABP 4-2013.....	17	NEMA ERCES 1-2021	10
NEMA ABP 5-2015.....	17	NEMA ERCS P1-2018	26
NEMA ABP 6-2015	17	NEMA ERH-2014	56
NEMA ABP 7-2015.....	17	NEMA ERH-FRENCH-2014	57
NEMA ABP 8-2016.....	59	NEMA ESM 3-2021	53
NEMA ABP 9-2015.....	17	NEMA ESS 1-2019.....	57
NEMA ABP 10-2015	17	NEMA EVSE 1.2-2015	19
NEMA ABP 11-2016	17	NEMA EVSE 1-2018.....	64
NEMA ASHRAE P90.1-2019	53	NEMA EW 1-1988 (R1994, R1999, R2004, R2019).....	8
NEMA BC 1-2020.....	20	NEMA EW 3-1983 (R1995, R1999, R2002, R2020).....	8
NEMA BE P1-2018.....	56	NEMA EW 4-2009	8
NEMA BIM 100-2021	43	NEMA EW 6-2006	8
NEMA BL 3-2013 (R2021).....	43	NEMA EW 9-2012	8
NEMA BMS P1-2019.....	62	NEMA EWS 1.1-2016	57
NEMA BMS P2-2020.....	62	NEMA EWS 1.2-2016	57
NEMA BS 30000-2021	10	NEMA EWS 1.3-2016	57
NEMA BU 1.1-2005 (Spanish)	9	NEMA EWS 1.4-2016	57
NEMA BU 1.1-2010	10	NEMA EWS 1.5-2016	57
NEMA BU 1.2-2002 (R2008, R2013).....	10	NEMA EWS 1-2016	57
NEMA BWCP 1-2017.....	71	NEMA FB 2.10-2021	12
NEMA C12.24 TR-2011.....	53	NEMA FB 2.20-2021	12
NEMA C12.30 TR-2013.....	53	NEMA FB 2.40-2019	13
NEMA C29.14a-2019	25	NEMA FI 2-1992 (R1999, R2004).....	25
NEMA C29.14b-2021	25	NEMA FL SET.....	43
NEMA CB 1-2000 (R2012).....	10	NEMA FRP 1-2021	57
NEMA CB 15000-2020.....	10	NEMA FU 1-2012.....	59
NEMA CG 1-2013.....	10	NEMA GD 1-2019	62
NEMA CG 2-2004.....	10	NEMA GD 2-2021	62
NEMA COMPLETE SET.....	74	NEMA GD 3-2019	10
NEMA CPSP 1-2021	63	NEMA GD 3-2019 (Spanish).....	10
NEMA CPSP 2-2018	63	NEMA GD 4-2020	63
NEMA CPSP 3-2019	63	NEMA GD 4-2020 (Spanish).....	63
NEMA CPSP 4-2021	56	NEMA GDSP 1-2016 (en Espanol)	62
NEMA CS 100-2020.....	62	NEMA GDSP 2-2021 (en Espanol)	63
NEMA CTTC P1-2020	15	NEMA GFCI P1-2019.....	19
NEMA DC 3-2013.....	61	NEMA GFP P2-2021	57
NEMA DC 3, Annex A-2013	61	NEMA GR 1-2017.....	19
NEMA DC 5-1989 (R1996, R2002, R2008)	61	NEMA GRID MOD R1-2018.....	53
NEMA DC 10-2009 (R2014)	61	NEMA HB 70000-2021.....	73
NEMA DC 12-1985 (R1991, R1996, R2002, R2008, R2013)....	61	NEMA HID SET	43
NEMA DC 13-1979 (R1985, R1991, R1997, R2002, R2008, R2013).....	61	NEMA HP 7-2011 (R2021).....	71
NEMA DC 20-1992 (R2003, R2009, R2014).....	61	NEMA HP 100-1991 (R1999, R2005, R2010) Series (HP 100-100.4).....	71
NEMA DCP 1-2018	43	NEMA HV 2-2019.....	26
NEMA EDM P1-2019.....	73	NEMA HV 3-2019.....	26

STANDARDS INDEX

NEMA HVM S1-2018.....	54	NEMA IRSC 101-2021.....	56
NEMA IA 2.2-2005.....	20	NEMA IS07 P1-2019	23
NEMA IA 2.3-2005.....	20	NEMA KS 1-2013	18
NEMA IA 2.5-2005.....	20	NEMA KS 3-2010	18
NEMA IA 2.7-2005.....	20	NEMA LC 1-2007 (R2013, 2018)	44
NEMA IA 2.8-2005.....	20	NEMA LC P1-2019.....	75
NEMA ICS 1.1-1984 (R1988, R1993, R1998, R2003, R2009, R2015, R2020)	20	NEMA LE 4-2012 (R2018)	44
NEMA ICS 1.3-1986 (R2001, R2009, R2015, R2020)	20	NEMA LE 5-2001	44
NEMA ICS 1-2000 (R2005, R2008, R2015)	20	NEMA LE 5A-1999.....	44
NEMA ICS 2.3-2019.....	20	NEMA LE 5B-1998.....	44
NEMA ICS 2.4-2020.....	21	NEMA LE 6-2014	44
NEMA ICS 2-2000 (R2005, R2020)	20	NEMA LE 7-2015	44
NEMA ICS 2-2002, Part 9 (R2007, R2013)	20	NEMA LI 1-1998 (R2011).....	26
NEMA ICS 3.1-2019	21	NEMA LI 6-1993 (R1999, R2005).....	26
NEMA ICS 4-2015	21	NEMA LL 8-2010	44
NEMA ICS 5-2017	21	NEMA LL 9-2011	45
NEMA ICS 6-1993 (R2001, R2006, R2011, R2016).....	21	NEMA LL 10-2020	45
NEMA ICS 7.1-2014.....	21	NEMA LS 20000-2021	45
NEMA ICS 7.2-2015.....	54	NEMA LS 20001-2021	45
NEMA ICS 7-2020	21	NEMA LS 20004-2017 (R2021)	45
NEMA ICS 10-2010 (R2019), Part 3	21	NEMA LSCR-PP 1-2015	45
NEMA ICS 10-2020, Part 4	22	NEMA LSD 1-2003 (R2016, S2020).....	45
NEMA ICS 10 Part 1-2020	21	NEMA LSD 2-2012 (R2016, S2020).....	45
NEMA ICS 10 Part 2-2020	21	NEMA LSD 7-1999 (R2012, R2016, S2020)	45
NEMA ICS 12.1-1997	22	NEMA LSD 8-2020.....	45
NEMA ICS 14-2015	22	NEMA LSD 9-2000 (R2011, R2017)	45
NEMA ICS 15.1-2021	22	NEMA LSD 9-2000 (R2011, R2017, S2021)	45
NEMA ICS 15-2011 (R2017)	22	NEMA LSD 14-2012 (R2019)	46
NEMA ICS 16-2001	22	NEMA LSD 18-2018	46
NEMA ICS 19-2002 (R2007, R2011, R2016).....	22	NEMA LSD 21-2019	46
NEMA ICS 20-2009 (R2015)	22	NEMA LSD 22-2001 (R2020)	46
NEMA ICS 61131-1-2005 (R2013) (Formerly NEMA IA 2.1-2005)	22	NEMA LSD 23-2016 (R2020)	46
NEMA ICS 61131-4-2005 (R2013) (Formerly NEMA IA 2.4-2005)	22	NEMA LSD 24-2019	46
NEMA ICS 61800-1-2002 (R2007).....	22	NEMA LSD 27-2012	46
NEMA ICS 61800-2-2005.....	22	NEMA LSD 28-2014 (R2019)	46
NEMA ICS 61800-4-2004.....	23	NEMA LSD 29-2019	46
NEMA ICS 61800-6 TR-2015.....	23	NEMA LSD 34-2012 (R2020)	46
NEMA ICS P10.1-2015	54	NEMA LSD 40-2019	46
NEMA ICS P10.2-2009	23	NEMA LSD 41-2020	46
NEMA ICS P10.3-2008	23	NEMA LSD 46-2019	47
NEMA IIC 1 v02A-2020	23	NEMA LSD 49-2010	47
NEMA IIC 1 v02A-2021	23	NEMA LSD 55-2017	47
NEMA IL SET	43	NEMA LSD 57-2018	47
NEMA IOTP 1-2018.....	63	NEMA LSD 58-2021	47
NEMA IOT P2-2019	57	NEMA LSD 60-2012	47
NEMA IPDP 1-2018.....	71	NEMA LSD 61-2012 (R2020)	47
NEMA IRSC 100-2020	57	NEMA LSD 62-2020	47
		NEMA LSD 63-2020	47
		NEMA LSD 64-2019	47
		NEMA LSD 65-2019	47

NEMA LSD 67-2013 (R2018)	47	NEMA MS 12-2016	76
NEMA LSD 71-2020	47	NEMA MS 14-2019	76
NEMA LSD 73-2015 (R2021)	48	NEMA MW 750-2020	71
NEMA LSD 74-2016	48	NEMA MW 765-2003 (R2008, R2013, R2018).....	71
NEMA LSD 76-2017	48	NEMA MW 780-2005 (R2011, 2016)	72
NEMA LSD 79-2018	48	NEMA MW 785-2021	72
NEMA LSD 80-2018	48	NEMA MW 820-2016 (R2021)	72
NEMA LSD 81-2019	48	NEMA NU 1-2018	76
NEMA LSD E11-2001	48	NEMA NU 2-2018	76
NEMA LSD EB 84-2021	48	NEMA NU 3-2004	76
NEMA LSD T 83-2020.....	48	NEMA NU 4-2008	76
NEMA MG 1-2011 Condensed	54	NEMA OFP 1-2021	58
NEMA MG 2-2014	54	NEMA OS 3-2016.....	58
NEMA MG 3-1974 (R1995, R2000, R2006, R2012, R2014, R2021).....	54	NEMA OS 4-2016.....	58
NEMA MG 10-2017.....	54	NEMA PB 1.1-2002 (en Espanol).....	18
NEMA MG 11-1977 (R1997, R2001, R2007, R2012)	54	NEMA PB 1-2011	18
NEMA MG G2-2021.....	54	NEMA PB 2.1-2002 (en Espanol).....	18
NEMA MG P1-2020.....	55	NEMA PB 2.2-2014	18
NEMA MG P2-2020.....	55	NEMA PB 2-2011	18
NEMA MG P3-2020.....	55	NEMA PDS S1-2018	55
NEMA MG P4-2020.....	55	NEMA PE 1-2012 (R2017)	59
NEMA MGRD 1-2016	57	NEMA PE 5-1997 (R2003)	59
NEMA MGRD R2.1-2018	58	NEMA PE 7-2018	59
NEMA MGRD R2-2018.....	58	NEMA Premium.....	55
NEMA MGRDSP 1-2016 (en Espanol)	58	NEMA PRP 1-2014 (R2019).....	60
NEMA MG SET	55	NEMA PRP 2-2014 (2019).....	60
NEMA/MITA 1-2015	78	NEMA PRP 3-2009 (R2016, R2020)	60
NEMA/MITA 2-2019	78	NEMA PRP 5-2021.....	60
NEMA/MITA CSP 1-2016.....	78	NEMA RC P1-2020.....	64
NEMA/MITA CSP 2-2021	75	NEMA RE 2-1999	26
NEMA/MITA DD P1-2019	78	NEMA RN 1-2018.....	13
NEMA/MITA DICOM	78	NEMA RN 2-1997 (R2001, R2009, R2018)	13
NEMA/MITA RMD P1-2019	78	NEMA RR P1-2019.....	18
NEMA/MITA RSSTCD 1-2019	78	NEMA RT 1-2014	76
NEMA/MITA RSSTCD 2-2020	78	NEMA RV 1-2021	72
NEMA/MITA UMD P1-2020	78	NEMA RV 2-2021	72
NEMA/MITA WP 1-2017.....	79	NEMA RV 3-2021	72
NEMA/MITA XE P1-2018	78	NEMA RV 4-2016	72
NEMA/MITA XR 30-2016	79	NEMA SB 1-2014	11
NEMA MP 6-2019	71	NEMA SB 2-2016	11
NEMA MS 1-2008 (R2014, R2020)	75	NEMA SB 7-2018	11
NEMA MS 2-2008 (R2014, R2020)	75	NEMA SB 10-2016	11
NEMA MS 3-2008 (R2014, R2020)	75	NEMA SB 11-2017	11
NEMA MS 4-2010	75	NEMA SB 11-2017 Spanish.....	11
NEMA MS 5-2018	75	NEMA SB 13-2020	11
NEMA MS 6-2008 (R2014, R2020)	75	NEMA SB 20-2015	11
NEMA MS 8-2016	76	NEMA SB 23-2016	11
NEMA MS 9-2008 (R2014, R2020)	76	NEMA SB 50-2021	11
NEMA MS 10-2010	76	NEMA SB 50-2021 SPANISH.....	11
		NEMA SBP 1-2010.....	11

STANDARDS INDEX

NEMA SBP 2-2021.....	11	NEMA VE 1-2017	14
NEMA SBP 3-2017.....	12	NEMA VE 1-2017	72
NEMA SBP 4-2015.....	12	NEMA VE 1 2017-ESPAÑOL	72
NEMA SBP 5-2015.....	12	NEMA VE 2-2018	14
NEMA SBP 6-2008.....	12	NEMA VSP 1-2017.....	59
NEMA SCMC 1-2020.....	13	NEMA VSP P2-2019.....	59
NEMA SEM S1-2018	55	NEMA VSP P3-2020.....	59
NEMA SG 10-2019.....	18	NEMA VT P1-2018.....	19
NEMA SG 11-2019.....	18	NEMA WC 26/EEMAC 201-2008.....	64
NEMA SG-AMI 1-2009 (R2015, R2020).....	53	NEMA WC 52-2005	72
NEMA SM 1-2021	55	NEMA WC 56-1986 (R2018).....	72
NEMA SM SET.....	53	NEMA WC 62-1992 (R1999, R2004, R2021).....	73
NEMA SPD 1.1-2019.....	19	NEMA WC 63.1-2005	73
NEMA SSC 1-2021.....	13	NEMA WC 65-1995 (R2003).....	73
NEMA SSL 1-2016	48	NEMA WC 72-1999 (R2004, R2015, R2020).....	73
NEMA SSL 4-2012	48	NEMA WC 73-2000 (R2018).....	73
NEMA SSL 6-2010	48	NEMA WC SET	72
NEMA SSL 7A-2015 (R2021).....	50	NEMA WD 1-1999 (R2005, R2010, R2015, R2020)	74
NEMA SSL SET	43	NEMA WD 7-2011 (R2016, R2021).....	74
NEMA ST 20-2014.....	63	NEMA WD 8-2018	74
NEMA TC 2-2020	13	NEMA WD 9-2013 (R2018).....	74
NEMA TC 3-2021	13	NEMA WD 50000-2020	74
NEMA TC 6 & 8-2020	13	NEMA WD-AG 1-2017	73
NEMA TC 7-2021	14	NEMA WD-AG 1-2019 CAN	74
NEMA TC 9-2020	14	NEMA WD ARCP 1-2016	74
NEMA TC 13-2014 (R2019).....	14	NEMA WT 1-2018	63
NEMA TC 14-2015 Series	14	NEMA XR 15-1991 (R1996, R2001)	77
NEMA TC 14.AG-2015	60	NEMA XR 16-1991 (R1996, R2001)	77
NEMA TC 14.BG-2015 (2020).....	60	NEMA XR 22-2006 (R2020).....	77
NEMA TC 14.XW-2015	60	NEMA XR 23-2006 (R2020).....	77
NEMA TC 19-2017	14	NEMA XR 25-2019.....	77
NEMA TCB 2-2017.....	14	NEMA XR 26-2020.....	77
NEMA TCB 3-2021	14	NEMA XR 27-2013 (R2018).....	77
NEMA TCB 4-2021.....	14	NEMA XR 28-2018.....	77
NEMA TF 1-1993 (R2000, R2005).....	26	NEMA XR 29-2013.....	77
NEMA TLAs-2015.....	50	NEMA XR 31-2016.....	77
NEMA TR 1-2013 (R2019)	63	NEMA XW 1000-2021	73
NEMA TS 1-1989 (R1994, R2000, R2005, R2020).....	64	NTCIP 1102:2004.....	65
NEMA TS 2-2003, Amendment 3.....	64	NTCIP 1103 v03	65
NEMA TS 2-2003, Amendment 4.....	64	NTCIP 1104 v01	65
NEMA TS 2-2021	64	NTCIP 1201 v03	65
NEMA TS 4-2016	64	NTCIP 1202:2005.....	65
NEMA TS 5-2021	64	NTCIP 1202 v03	65
NEMA TS 8-2018	64	NTCIP 1203 v03	65
NEMA TS 10-2020	64	NTCIP 1204 v03	65
NEMA USER GUIDE.....	68	NTCIP 1205:2001.....	66
NEMA US G 111-2021	58	NTCIP 1206:2005.....	66
NEMA UTE S1-2018	53	NTCIP 1207 v02	66
NEMA UTN P1-2019	23	NTCIP 1208:2005.....	66
NEMA UV P2-2018	72	NTCIP 1209 v02	66

NTCIP 1210 v01	66
NTCIP 1211 v02	66
NTCIP 1213 v02	66
NTCIP 2101:2001	66
NTCIP 2102:2003	66
NTCIP 2103 v02	67
NTCIP 2104:2003	67
NTCIP 2201:2003	67
NTCIP 2202:2001	67
NTCIP 2301 v02	67
NTCIP 2302:2001	67
NTCIP 2303:2001	67
NTCIP 2304:2002	67
NTCIP 2306 v01	67
NTCIP 8003:2001	67
NTCIP 8004 v02	67
NTCIP 8005 v01	68
NTCIP 8007 v01	68
NTCIP 9001 v04	68
NTCIP 9014 v01.20	68
PMC 1-2004	23

Save the Date

for the 2022 NEMA Annual Meeting



NEMA Annual Meeting
Nov 16-17, 2022

The Ritz Carlton
Amelia Island, Florida

The **NEMA Annual Meeting** is the premier industry event for U.S. electroindustry executives and select industry suppliers to network, learn about the trends important to electrical and medical imaging manufacturers, and honor the best and brightest in the industry.

STAY AT THE FOREFRONT OF KNOWLEDGE. AND THE ELECTRICAL INDUSTRY.



POWER OVER
ETHERNET



NFPA LiNK™ ONLINE
CODE ACCESS



RESIDENTIAL & INDUSTRIAL
SOLAR PANEL SAFETY

CONSTANT, UNPARALLELED KNOWLEDGE IS REAL POWER.

Whether you're installing residential electrical services or ensuring electrical safety in the workplace, you need a comprehensive understanding of all the latest updates and innovations. That's why NFPA® is continually working to provide the most advanced products, services, training, and continuing education to help keep you at the forefront of the electrical industry. Learn more. Visit nfpa.org/electricalsolutions-nema.

